The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (bo wen yue li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legg’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

CALENDAR 1997-98
CONTENTS

PART 1  Etablissement

13  University Officers
15  The Council
18  Council Committees
22  College Board of Trustees
27  The Senate
30  Senate Committees
36  College Assembly of Fellows
39  Advisory Boards and Committees
46  Emeritus Professors
49  Graduates Honoris Causa

PART 2  General Information

55  The University
55  Origin
56  The Ordinance
56  Academic Structure and Policy
58  Finance
PART 3 RESEARCH UNITS AND UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

75 Research Institutes and Centres

75 Institute of Chinese Studies
   Art Museum
   Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
   The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
   Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
   Research Centre for Translation

78 Research Institute for the Humanities

78 The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
   Centre for Financial Research on China

80 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

80 Hong Kong Cancer Institute

81 Institute of Science and Technology
   Centre for Environmental Studies
   Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
   Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
   Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
   Materials Technology Research Centre

84 Institute of Mathematical Sciences

84 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

85 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

86 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

86 The Biotechnology Laboratory

87 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

87 Centre for Nutritional Studies

88 Clinical Psychology Centre

88 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

88 Electronics Consultancy Unit

89 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory

89 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

90 Marine Science Laboratory
90 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
90 Research Laboratory for Food Science
91 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
91 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Consultancy Unit
92 Teaching Development Unit
92 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
92 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of
Ancient Ceramics

23 University Extensions
93 School of Continuing Studies
94 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

PART 4 SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS
99 The Library System
100 Universities Service Centre
100 The Chinese University Press
101 Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service
   Unit
103 Services for Students and Student Activities
104 Health Service
104 Sports Facilities
105 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
105 Information and Public Relations Services
106 University Publications
106 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
107 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong
   Kong

PART 5 PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES
111 Full-time Undergraduate Studies
114 Faculty of Arts
131 Faculty of Business Administration
138 Faculty of Education
142 Faculty of Engineering
149 Faculty of Medicine
161 Faculty of Science
172 Faculty of Social Science
185 Other Courses
193 Part-time Undergraduate Studies
PART 6 FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

253 Fees

257 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
257 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
266 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
267 For Postgraduate Programmes
270 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
272 For the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
272 For International Asian Studies Programme
272 For the Constituent Colleges

PART 7 UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND REGULATIONS

283 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
309 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
330 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
334 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
345 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
350 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies
355 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies
359 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies
362 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
372 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
381 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education and Doctor of Music
435 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
438 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
491 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
400 Regulations of the University Library System

PART 3

STAFF LIST

407 Teaching Departments
407 Faculty of Arts
417 Faculty of Business Administration
424 Faculty of Education
429 Faculty of Engineering
436 Faculty of Medicine
450 Faculty of Science
457 Faculty of Social Science

466 Research Institutes/Centres
466 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
466 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
467 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
468 Institute of Chinese Studies
471 Institute of Science and Technology
472 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
473 Research Institute for the Humanities
473 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

474 Ancillary Academic Units
474 Office of General Education
474 Office of International Studies Programmes
475 School of Continuing Studies
475 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
476 Library System
477 Universities Service Centre
478 The Hong Kong-America Center
478 The Chinese University Press
479 Computer Services Centre
479 Information Technology Service Unit

481 Administrative and Service Units
481 Vice-Chancellor's Office
481 Registry
482 Secretariat
483 Bursary
484 Personnel Office
485 Internal Audit Office
486 Buildings Office
486 Office of Student Affairs
486 University Health Service
487 Office of Academic Links (China)
488 Office of Academic Links (International)
488 Research Administration Office
488 Office of Director of Administrative Services
490 Other Service Units

493 Colleges
493 Chung Chi College
494 New Asia College
495 United College
496 Shaw College

APPENDICES

499 Student Enrolment
Campus Map
Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.
Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of PhD, DMus, EdD*, MA, MArch, MBA, M ClinPharm*, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to three diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1996–97 was 13,113, of whom 10,260 were undergraduate students and 2,853 postgraduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

* Subject to statutory amendment
Calendar 1997–98

Teaching Terms

Medical Studies

Years 1–2
- First term: 8th September – 13th December 1997
- Second term: 5th January – 23rd May 1998

Years 3–5
- Academic Year: 7th July 1997 – 30th June 1998
- Introductory Lectures for Year 3: 3rd July 1997
- Introductory Lectures for Year 4: 3rd – 5th July 1997
- Introductory Lectures for Year 5: 5th July 1997

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term: 7th July – 13th December 1997
- Faculty Examination: Begins on 27th April 1998
- First Professional Examination: Begins on 27th April 1998
- Second Professional Examination: Begins on 24th April 1998
- Third Professional Examination (Part I): Begins on 5th May 1998
- Third Professional Examination (Part II): Begins on 18th May 1998
- Medical Year I Resit Faculty Examination: Begins on 3rd August 1998

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
### Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>8th September – 6th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10th &amp; 12th – 23rd December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>5th January – 18th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27th April – 9th May 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Session</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>18th May – 4th July 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6th – 7th July 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>1st September – 28th November 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>2nd – 9th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3rd – 9th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>10th December 1997 – 24th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>26th March – 2nd April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27th March – 2nd April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>7th April – 12th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>16th – 23rd June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17th – 23rd June 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Programmes

### For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>8th September – 13th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15th – 20th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>5th January – 18th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th – 25th April 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Three-Year MBA Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First trimester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>1st September – 29th November 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24th – 29th November 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second trimester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>1st December 1997 – 7th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd – 7th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third trimester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>9th March – 6th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st – 6th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer term</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>8th June – 18th July 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13th – 18th July 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>20th July – 29th August 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24th – 29th August 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive MBA Programme
First quarter
  Residence Week
  (for first-year students)
  Course examinations
Second quarter
  Course examinations
Third quarter
  Course examinations
Fourth quarter
  Course examinations
  Residence Week
  (for second-year students)
  5th September – 15th November 1997
  25th – 29th August 1997
  7th – 15th November 1997
  21st November 1997 –
  7th February 1998
  6th – 7th February 1998
  13th February – 25th April 1998
  24th – 25th April 1998
  1st May – 11th July 1998
  3rd – 11th July 1998
  13th – 17th July 1998

MClinPharm Programme
(For calendar year 1997)
First term
  24th January – 18th April 1997
Second term
  15th August – 28th November 1997
  19th December 1997
(For calendar year 1998)
First term
  23rd January – 24th April 1998
Second term
  14th August – 27th November 1998
  18th December 1998

MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)
First trimester
  1st September – 19th December 1997
Second trimester
  5th January – 30th April 1998

MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering (Part-time)
First term
  8th September – 20th December 1997
Second term
  5th January – 23rd May 1998

MSc Programme in Finance
First trimester
  Course examinations
  8th September – 13th December 1997
  8th – 13th December 1997
Second trimester
  Course examinations
  3rd January – 25th April 1998
  29th – 25th April 1998
Third trimester
  Course examinations
  27th April – 27th June 1998
  22nd – 27th June 1998
### MSc Programme in Information Engineering (Part-time)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>8th September – 29th November 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15th – 20th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course exams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>12th January – 4th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course exams</td>
<td>20th – 25th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third term</td>
<td>11th May – 1st August 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course exams</td>
<td>18th – 24th August 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>29th September – 1st December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>5th January – 16th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>20th April – 22nd June 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 1997)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>6th January – 27th June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>1st September – 31st December 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 1998)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>5th January – 29th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>7th September – 31st December 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>1st September – 13th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27th October – 22nd November 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching practice</td>
<td>22nd, 23rd &amp; 27th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course exams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>5th January – 21st March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course exams</td>
<td>1st – 3rd April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching practice</td>
<td>20th April – 16th May 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First quarter</td>
<td>25th September – 4th December 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second quarter</td>
<td>8th January – 12th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
<td>13th – 25th March 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third quarter</td>
<td>26th March – 28th May 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
<td>29th May – 10th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth quarter</td>
<td>11th June – 6th August 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETINGS, MAJOR EVENTS & HOLIDAYS

August 1997

1st  Academic year 1997–98 begins.
13th Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
18th Public holiday — Sino-Japanese War Victory Day

5th  Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
17th Public holiday — The day following the Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival
24th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
26th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
30th Faculty Board of Education meeting

September

1st  Public holiday — National Day
2nd  Public holiday — The day following National Day
8th  Faculty Board of Arts meeting
     Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
10th Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
15th Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
22nd Faculty Board of Science meeting
29th Senate meeting

October

1st  Faculty Board of Architecture meeting
2nd  Faculty Board of Science meeting
8th  Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
10th Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
15th Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
22nd Faculty Board of Science meeting
29th Senate meeting
### November

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 12th: Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
- 25th: Faculty Board of Education meeting

### December

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 5th: Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
- 11th: 53rd Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees (Postgraduate, medical years 1 & 2, and Interlaced Degree Programme in Medical Sciences classes suspended.)
- 17th: Senate meeting
- 24th-26th: Christmas vacation
- 1st (Jan): Senate meeting
- 25th: Public holiday — Christmas Day
- 26th: Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day

### January 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 1st: Public holiday — First weekday in January
- 27th-29th: Chinese New Year vacation
- 2nd (Feb): Public holidays — Chinese New Year
- 30th: Public holidays — Chinese New Year
February

11th Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
25th Faculty Board of Science meeting

March

3rd Faculty Board of Education meeting
4th Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
    Faculty Board of Arts meeting
    Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
5th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
6th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
    Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
18th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting

April

3rd Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
6th Public holiday — The day following Ching Ming Festival
10th— Public holidays — Easter
13th
15th Senate meeting
May

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6th  Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
8th  Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
13th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
22nd Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
27th Faculty Board of Arts meeting
30th Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2nd  Faculty Board of Education meeting
5th  Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
10th Senate meeting
24th Faculty Board of Science meeting
25th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
30th University financial year 1997–98 ends.

July

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st University financial year 1998–99 begins.
Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day
22nd Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
24th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
31st Academic year 1997–98 ends.

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
PART I

ESTABLISHMENT
Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

Vice-Chancellor
Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCSed;
FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; FRSM (Hon.)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl.
Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); JP
Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Kenneth Young 楊 Nvidia, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Treasurer
Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李麗如, OBE; BA (HKU); LLD (CUHK);
JP

Head of Chung Chi College
Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Head of New Asia College
P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS;
FRCSed; FHKCS; FHKAM(Orth.)

Head of United College
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓宇, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Head of Shaw College
Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD
(Chic.); JP
Dean of the Graduate School
Kenneth Young 楊建凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Dean of Arts
Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煒, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Dean of Business Administration
Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Dean of Education
Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Dean of Engineering
Omar Wing 周明, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Dean of Medicine
Joseph C.K. Lee 李簡豐, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCP; FRCP; FACP

Dean of Science
Lau Oi-wah, Ms. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CCChem; FRSC

Dean of Social Science
Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Secretary
Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
Richard M.W. Ho 何文輝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Librarian
Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Bursar
Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, BScSc (HKU); FCA; FCA(Aust); FHKSA

University Dean of Students
Kwok Siu-tong 鄭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
The Council

Chairman
Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉, GBM, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,
FRCPed (Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, LLD, JP

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd,
FRACS, FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas, FRSM (Hon.)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA, MA, MA (Ed), PhD
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

Treasurer
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李姬如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 關悅強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
Dr. J.S. Lee 利潤森, OBE, BA, LLD
Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉, GBM, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,
FRCPed(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP
Sir Run Run Shaw 鄧逸夫, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA,
HonPhD
Dr. the Honourable R.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LL.B, PhD, LLD, JP
Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德容, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學鈞, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE,
FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIarb, FCIBSE, FIEAust
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Prof. G.H. Choa 蕭永業, CBE, MD, LLD, DSc, FRCP, FRCPed, FFCM,
FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM (Med.), JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL,
FRSA, JP

The Head of each College

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE, BSSc, PhD, JP
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁榮中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀娯, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李文羅, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPCan,
FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem,
FRSChem
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周鈺林, MSW, PhD
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊炳凱, BS, PhD

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞業, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李文羅, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPCan,
FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, BArch
Not more than four persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗, CBE, BSc, PhD, PGDipMS, CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, FIEEE, JP
Mr. Tony Fung 楊永祥
Mr. Anthony Neoh 董定邦, QC, JP
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈華堅, DSc

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council
The Honourable Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA, JP
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭若聰, BA, MBA
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, LLD, JP

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世銓, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATIIHK, CPA
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金銘, BA, MPhil
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 楊巧兒, BA, DipEd

Secretary of the Council
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSc, MDiv
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾字平
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文輝
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊熹萬
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李婉如
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 鮑紹雄
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝勳

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

____________________

COMMITTEE ON DONATIONS

Convener
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基 Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聰
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗 Dr. David W.K. Sin 洪炳堅

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

____________________

DISTINCTIVE MARKS AND CEREMONIAL DRESS COMMITTEE

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業 Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶 Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Ms. Julia Woo 吳肇

Secretary
Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫣

____________________

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如

Council Committees
Members
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈培堅
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Honorary Degrees Committee
Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德瑂
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee
Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. G.H. Choo 蔡永業
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
UNIVERSITY TENDER BOARD

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聰

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG FOUNDATION LTD.

Patron
Dr. the Honourable Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

Board of Directors
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國慶 (Chairman)
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李蜆如
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊經凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛璧基, BA, DPM

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Fun-kuen 歐訓權, LLB, PCLL
Prof. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD
Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德浩, MDiv, MTh, EdD
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd, PdD, JP
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung 魏國鴻, BA
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信, BSc

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勛功, CA, FHKSA
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林添, BA, BSc
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-song Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, SB, MS, FRINA
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FI Mech, FWeldI
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc, PhD
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃德勝, BSSc
College academics and others
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE, BSSc, PhD, JP (Head of College)
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子睿, BDiv, ThM, PhD (Chaplain) (Acting)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明, BSc, PhD (Fellow)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD (Fellow)
Mr. Clarence C.P. Chang 張正甫, Dip (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Chiu Yuen Kwong 陳元康, BSSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸堅鏐, CBE, BA (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭潔瑩, BA, PGDMS

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

Vice-Chairman
The Hon. Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年, BA, MA, JP

ex officio Members
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd, FHKOS, FHKAM(Orth.) (Head of College)
Dr. William E. Watkins, BA, MS, PhD (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIIBSE, FIEAust

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Mr. Chan Tak-hang 陳德恆, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd, MEd
Dr. Tam Man-kwan 譚萬鈞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. David W.K. Sin 汶偉堅, DSSc

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮國雲, BSc, BSc (Hon.), PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 韋樹輝, BSSc, MEcon
Mr. Yip Wing-sang 葉永生, BSc, LLB, PCLL
Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board
Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, SSSJ (A), JP
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉, MBE, JP
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, OBE, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明, BA
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA
Mr. Liu Lit-man 劉烈民, FIBA, JP
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 賀松威, BSc, PhD
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, LLB, MA
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA
Dr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, DSSc, JP
Mr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳, MBE
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD
Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jin-leung Man 交善良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

UNITED COLLEGE

Honorary Chairman
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, LLD, DSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL., DBA, HonPhD

Chairman
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD

Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳結果, MBE, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OStJ, JP
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳泰森, CBE, DSSc
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成, BSc, MSc
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLD, DBA, DSSc
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張環愛蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝溢, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰, BSc, MBA
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄, BA, MBA
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, JP
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棟, BA, JP
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, JP
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd,
FRACS, FACS, FPCs (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas, FRSM (Hon.)
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP
Mr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和, MBE, JP
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霧霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc, DSSc
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗頤, BSc, MBA
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啟達, BBA, DipFinMgt, LLB, PCLL,
LLD, MBA
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺鏗, BBA
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建仕, BSSc

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 马臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL.,
FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPed, FFCM,
FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM (Med.), JP

ex officio Member
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (Head of
College)

College Board of Trustees
Members
Prof. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, MBA, PhD
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善威, BA, PhD
Prof. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明, Dip, MA, PhD
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹瑜, MBE, BSc(Eng), MIIE, CEng, MHKIE
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張慧莉, OBE, JP
Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶玲, BSSc, MPhil, DPhil
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉敏健, BA, MA, LLD, DLitt
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南健, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 麥林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (Hon. Treasurer)
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道良德, BSc(Eng), FHKA (Eng)S, FHKIE, RPEng (HK), FIEE, FIMechE, CEng, FIEAust, CPEng (Aust), FIMgt, FInstD
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, CEng
Prof. Wong Yue-chim 王子瀚, AB, AM, PhD
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應勸, BSc, PhD
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊錦強, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol, MIUE, EuroBioll
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛, BSc, MSc, MPH, PhD

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd
Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊銳凱

Head of each College  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝焉

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School  
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平  Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍  Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華  
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  Prof. Kenneth Young 楊銳凱

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor  
Prof. Michael Bond  
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明  
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華  
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌  
Prof. C.S. Cockram  
Prof. Michael B. Devereux  
Prof. J.A. Gosling  
Prof. N.M. Hjelm  
Prof. Charles A. Ingene  
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖  
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄  
Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁  
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳樑  
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志  
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley  
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul  
Prof. Hsu Cho-yun 許倬雲  
Prof. John C. Jamieson  
Prof. Philip J. Johnson
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤深
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. K.W. Lam 林國威
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家聲
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫駿
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Teik-ew Hoe 胡德佑
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 梁世文
Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 聶松燃
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 余肇熊
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任濤盛
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. W.W.K. King 金永強
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lai Kar-neng 黎嘉能
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉健明
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Chin-chuan 李金鍊
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Shi-hung 李紹勳
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
Prof. A.S.Y. Leong 梁兆仁
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉旭先
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀樑
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 闵建緯
Prof. Daniel L. Overmyer
Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. To Cho-yee 杜祖階
Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Prof. Max K. Wong 黃幹
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊國凱
Prof. Anthony C. Yu 余國藩
Prof. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Yeung 歐陽植勳 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鴻 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕傑
Prof. Gwendolyn Gong 江綾娟 (Acting Director of Studies)
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Lam Yeh 林堅
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾守焯
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Japhet S. Law 劉文鈞
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Jimmy Yu 余濟美

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Gail Fu
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鉅堯
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊錦基
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (Member & Secretary)
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民領

University Dean of Students
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

President of the University Students Union
Miss Yung Hiu-kuin 鍾曉娟

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
(To be elected)
SENATE COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
University Dean of Students
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
Librarian
One Senate member elected to represent each faculty
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈞
Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏  Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. J.A. Gosling  Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃

Member & Secretary
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (Registrar)

COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Members
One elected representative from each faculty
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee
Dr. Chang Chak-yan
Registrar
Director, School of Continuing Studies

Secretary
Mr. Tam Shu-wing 譚樹榮 (Associate Director, School of Continuing Studies)

__________________________
COMMITTEE ON
GENERAL EDUCATION

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔索珊 (Assistant Registrar, Office of General Education)

__________________________
COMMITTEE ON
PART-TIME DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Members
Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Y.M. Ching 程月銘
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鴻
Registrar

Senate Committees
Secretary
Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (Executive Officer, Registry)

---

COMMITTEE ON
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Chairman
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明

Members
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

Secretary
Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (Executive Officer, Registry)

---

COMMITTEE ON
STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

Chairman
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Members
Staff representatives
Two representatives from each college
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲煒
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

One representative from each faculty
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄭鶴新
Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強
Prof. Leung Ho-fung 梁浩鋒
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠
Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)
President of the University Students Union
Three representatives from the University Students Union
One representative from each college students union
One representative from each faculty
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mr. Samuel F.F. Hung 孔繁楨 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

---

COMMITTEE ON
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Chairman
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Members
College representatives
Prof. Chen Te 陳特
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超

University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary
Ms. Kitty Yu 余惠卿 (Assistant Registrar, Registry)

---

COMMITTEE ON
UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Members
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊永富 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)

-----------------------------

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

Chairman
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬 Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫寧霞 Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Director of General Education
Two student members elected by and from among the student
members of the Senate

Member & Secretary
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (Librarian)

-----------------------------

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 楊國根 Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Chan Wai-ock 陳維鄂 Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 廖重平
Prof. Constantine Metreveli 梅高士一Prof. Kong Yun-cheung 江耀祥
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-
academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿楷 Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
COMMITTEE ON UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建勳

Members
College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 關鵬柱
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蘇麗萍
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mrs. Constance Lee 李彭慧儀 (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS BOARD

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀桑
Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Lee Silk-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇錦機

Secretary
Ms. Chris Wan 溫鳳珠 (Administrative Assistant, Registry)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chen Te 陈特
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 邓仕樑
Prof. Gail Fu
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鶴
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 麗漢明
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉銘楚
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Chung-nung 利忠能
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李和雄
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陈永華
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李燊昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Prof. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Kitty Young 楊怡凱

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陈维鄂
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陈新安
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金圣華
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錦欽
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 姜松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔健樞
Prof. David Pollard
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中
Prof. C.C. Ho Tung 董何叔貞
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陈學霖
Prof. Michael M.Y. Cheung 张明遠
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濤
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 廖可復
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李錦臣
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Dr. William E. Watkins
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃偉樑
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

UNITED COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 梁偉權
Prof. Chan Check-kuen 陈泽權
Prof. Chan Nai-ng 陈乃五
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 郭桂昌
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 郜惠輝
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 阮海山
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行樺

Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陈耀墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陈启明
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陈耀武
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陈方正
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 张伟华
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 翟锦
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章

College Assembly of Fellows 37
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 麥德熹
Prof. Thamis W.C. Lo 盧樂俊
Prof. Man Si-wai 梁思齊
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫銳霞
Prof. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白駒
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃韻堯
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊錦基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳禮明
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林顯潮
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Lo Lam-fat 廖林發
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Sui Y.T. Sung 宋銀生
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 謝國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyan 段樵
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃增偉
Prof. Wong Kin-ping 汪建平
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熙

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建勛, CUHK

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.
Dr. C.C. Wan 尹業芝, CUHK
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 吳福謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, The Chen Hsong Group

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Prof. Huisheng Chi 霍惠生, Peking University
Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉綱朗, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
Mr. Lo Foo-cheung 羅富昌, FTB Packaging Limited
Dr. William Lo 嚴永仁, Hong Kong Telecom IMS Limited
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.

ex officio Members
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ng Karn-wing 吳錦榮
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiaojian 蔡小強
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 劉乃桂,
Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members
Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia
Prof. Michael Fullan, University of Toronto, Canada
Prof. Jenq-Jye Hwang 黃政傑, National Taiwan Normal University, Taiwan
Prof. Che Kan Leong 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University; Institute of Higher Education
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, Atlantic Centre for Policy Research in Education, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK

Members
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖, CUHK
Prof. Li Yih-yuan 李亦園, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Prof. David Wu 吳燕和, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
University Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Director, Art Museum, CUHK
Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰
Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Director, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK

Advisory Boards and Committees
Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濤
Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, CUHK
Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡
Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

---

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE THREE-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investment Management Ltd.

Members
Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, GBM, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 楊國強, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鉉, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-يون 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.
Mr. Anthony W.H. Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK
ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE TWO-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李婉如, OBE, JP, Sotheby’s

Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方騰, Fang Brothers Knitting Limited
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國維, Li & Fung Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文銓, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Victor C.W. Lo 羅仲榮, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

Secretary
Mrs. Nora Lau 劉仇麗芬, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD ON
ACCOUNTING STUDIES

Chairman
The Hon. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, JP, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

Members
Mr. Nicholas Baldwin, KPMG Peat Marwick
Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gui, CUHK
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis Leung & Wong
Mr. Tim Lui 唐添良, Coopers & Lybrand
Mr. Paul Phenix, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝霆, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋒, Delta Asia Financial Group


Member & Secretary
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄, CUHK

---

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector

Members
Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Clement B.T. Chiu 趙不挺, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, GEMSTAR Development Ltd.
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. James G.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitransix Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.
Mr. Paul Leung 梁浩文, S.MEGGA International Holdings Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. S.K. Wong 王錦基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority
Up to two members as invited by the Chairman (co-opted)

ex officio Members
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yim-shu Lee 李模福
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK
APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Chairman
The Hon. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, JP, NM Rothschild & Sons (Hong Kong) Limited

Members
Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Airport Authority
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Mr. Chan Kut-fai 陳吉輝, Education Department
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Ms. Irene Hefferman Ho 何凱蓮, KPMG Peat Marwick
Mr. Frankie K.C. Hung 洪國祥, Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.
Mr. Masaru Inoue, Jetro Hong Kong
Mr. David Katz, American Consulate General, Hong Kong
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Travel Group
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, CUHK
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 马麗華, CUHK
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉傑, Andersen Consulting
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.
Mr. Carlos Leung 梁士雄, Social Welfare Department
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁靚明, CUHK
Ms. Bernadette H.H. Linn 南漢茂, Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat
Mrs. Jennifer S.Y. Loo 倪麗賢, The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.
Prof. Teik-ew Lee 胡德佑, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 何得彪, All Saints’ Middle School
Mrs. K.C. Too 朱蘇敏珍, St. Stephen’s Girls’ College
Mr. Andrew Webster, Marks & Spencer (Hong Kong) Limited
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Prof. Raymond Yeung Wai-ho 楊偉豪, CUHK
Prof. R.T.T. Young 楊紫芝, The University of Hong Kong

ex officio Members
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Cheung Lung-wah 陳龍華
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Dennis W.W. Ip 葉劍榮
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鋒
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. Anthony W.H. Tsui 徐榮凱
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

Advisory Boards and Committees 45
**ex officio Member & Secretary**  
Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

---

**ARCHITECTURE ACADEMIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**  
Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; Royal Institute of British Architects

**Members**  
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA  
The Hon. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK  
Mr. Liu Thai-ker, practising architect in Singapore  
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong  
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承梓, Housing Department  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚涓, JP, Open University of Hong Kong  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, JP, CUHK

**ex officio Members**  
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK  
Dr. Tao Ho 何弢  
President of the Hong Kong Institute of Architects

---

**ART MUSEUM MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**  
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE

**Members**  
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光  
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許智義  
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌, JP
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
    Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤匡
    Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
    Director, Art Museum, CUHK
MERITUS
Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (Biology)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (Computer Science & Engineering)
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Cho, G.H. 蔡永樂, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPed, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培樑, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (Physics)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗毅, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lin, Tzong-biau 林聰标, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Economics)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (Biochemistry)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚清, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSChem, JP (Chemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgrSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 1968
Chen, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD 1970
Pei, Lee-hong 貝聿銘, MArch 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971
Lin, Tung-yen 林同權, BS, MS 1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翘, BSc, MA, PhD 1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA 1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊漢堃, BA, MA, PhD 1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容振東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
Aw, Sian, Ms., 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSjt (A) 1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD 1975
Lau, D.C. 廖殿傑, BA, MA 1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP 1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP 1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD 1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS 1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP 1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE 1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConSE, FHKIE, DSc 1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRSE 1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP 1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP 1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄭蓮如, CBE, BS, JP 1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB 1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB 1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永基, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP 1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP 1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP 1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKS, FASA, CPA, FCS, ATII, RAS, JP 1988
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCS, FAC, FRACS, JP 1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 梁惠如, CBE, LLB, JP 1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA 1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李肇薇, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP 1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, D Econ 1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學禮, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIE Aust 1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue, Mrs. 林儀如, BA, JP 1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP 1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煒昌 1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt 1995
Lee, Hon-chiu, JP 利漢釗 1996
Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭楨材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP 1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃永誠, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP 1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD 1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金) 1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA 1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源 1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 衛振飛 1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA 1993
Zao, Wou-ki 圖無極 1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD 1995

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trehovan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstp, FCIG 1981
Kan, Yueh-wai 簡悦威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚 1982
Arnot, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳薯霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高锟, BSc, PhD, FIEEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgricSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FAC, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todd, David 迪安聰, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS 1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS 1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐啟睦 1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM 1996
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Sin-hang 提善銘 MBE</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsing, Mo-huan 謝慕寰, BA</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Dak-sun 李達三, BA, JP</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, W.C.L., OBE</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Kau Kui 梁錦明</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑤璧</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang, Chen 將賢, DEng</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LitD</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Yu Tung 趙裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin, David Wai-kin 洗禮堅</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾耀, CBE</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.
PART 2
GENERAL INFORMATION
ORIGIN

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
THE ORDINANCE

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmers was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part VII of this Calendar.

ACADEMIC STRUCTURE AND POLICY

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 58 departments offering 42 major programmes and 33 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.
Postgraduate programmes including 45 doctoral programmes, 77 master’s programmes, and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts; physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education; mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering; environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995–96, in addition to the post-registration nursing programme introduced in 1991–92, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. In 1997–98, the University introduced three more minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students.

**Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education.
Postgraduate Studies

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1997–98, increased to 77. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of a new EdD programme in 1997–98, there are now 45 doctoral programmes.

FINANCE

The University’s main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the local government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University’s total revenues. Total income for the year 1996–97 was HK$3,438 million. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

LANDS AND BUILDINGS

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last two and a half decades, over 90 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres).
the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the
Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

---

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

---

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including the Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwantung Inter-University Hall, and the Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

---

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide 880 places.
With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK$2,785 to $5,305 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part VI of this Calendar.

---

**ACADEMIC DRESS**

**Chancellor**
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

**Pro-Chancellor**
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

**Vice-Chancellor**
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

**Pro-Vice-Chancellors**
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

**Treasurer**
A grey robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

**Secretary**
A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Registrar
A grey robe edged with a purple band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian
A grey robe edged with a gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A grey robe edged with a dark grey band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for
- Arts: pale yellow
- Business Administration: grey
- Education: light blue
- Engineering: orange
- Medicine: deep magenta
- Science: mauve
- Social Science: sage green
Bachelors
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>gold satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNurs</td>
<td>ivory satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPharm</td>
<td>light purple satin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Images of different faculties](image)
Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities.

The University’s first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California System. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 30 institutions around the world, including Yale University and Georgetown University in the US, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and the University of Toronto in Canada.

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and has consortial agreements with the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South. Most student exchange programmes are coordinated and administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes.

Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British, German, and Japanese universities, largely through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, and the Japan Foundation.

Currently the University maintains close relations with the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education in the UK, and the Institute of International Education in the US.

The University’s constituent colleges as well as other academic units too have individually established links with universities abroad.
Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in mainland cities. Such exchange activities have deepened considerably and the scope has extended to include all academic and research areas. Each year the University receives over 900 academic visitors from the mainland. They participate in research work, and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with over 20 institutions, including Peking University, Tsinghua University, Renmin University of China, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing Medical University, Central Music Conservatory, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, University of International Business and Economics, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, East China Normal University, Nanjing University, South East University, China Pharmaceutical University, Wuhan University, Soochow University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University, Jilin University, Xi’an Jiaotong University, and Lanzhou University. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions. The University and its staff have also developed active academic exchange and collaborative programmes with universities in Taiwan. Regular exchange programmes for staff and students have, for instance, been maintained with Taiwan University during the last few years. Peking University, Taiwan University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong have also taken turns to host inter-university ball games for students of the three universities.
With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.
Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1996–97 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,425, of whom 1,083 were male and 1,342 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.
New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1996–97, New Asia College had a student population of 2,434, of whom 1,138 were male and 1,296 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.
United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects...
and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1996–97, a total of 2,408 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,036 were male and 1,372 were female.

**SHAW COLLEGE**

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987

*The Constituent Colleges*
the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars unit-cum-staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1996–97, Shaw College had a student population of 2,377, of whom 1,150 were male and 1,227 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
PART 3
RESEARCH UNITS
AND
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS
The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

Institute of Chinese Studies

Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.
Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tung-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals—*Journal of Chinese Studies, Renditions, Chinese Language Newsletter,* and *Twenty-First Century,* and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of ancient Chinese texts. The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.

---

**Art Museum**

Tel.: 2609 7416  
Fax.: 2603 5366  
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and archaeology. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares and objects for the scholar’s studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Conservation Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

---

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

Tel.: 2609 7371  
Fax.: 2603 7539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad in research programmes. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes in mainland China and southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.
The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. It was extended in early 1979 as the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of studies in translation and Chinese-English translation of Chinese literature.

The English-language journal, Renditions, published semiannually since 1973, is the centre’s flagship publication. Included in the centre’s projects are a series of Renditions Books and a Renditions Paperbacks series.

The centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe, the US, and mainland China. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and a Renditions Research Fellowship has attracted distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.
Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute has established five research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) humanities computing and methodology; and (5) Hong Kong cultural studies.

To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a web site where E-texts and E-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
• Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
• Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute’s activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute’s agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

The APIB’s Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China’s financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets in mainland China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:
• The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to create and maintain a CFRC financial markets database to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database with data on daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in mainland China and Hong Kong; and a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.
• The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
• The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in mainland China and Hong Kong and organize international conferences on the region’s capital markets.
Funded by a generous donation from the Tin ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University perform better its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and creates and supports a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER's endeavours.

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer.
to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE
AND TECHNOLOGY
Tel.: 2609 6279
Fax.: 2603 5057

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are four major research centres and a joint laboratory.

Centre for Environmental Studies
Tel.: 2609 6643
Fax.: 2603 5174
E-mail: cuces@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Research is focused on four major areas:

- technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
- the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygiene problems;
- the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision-makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
the development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

The Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC), a centre of excellence in the University, was established in 1979 to facilitate and promote multi- and inter-disciplinary research on traditional Chinese medicine (TCM). Its aim is to document and evaluate the true efficacy of TCM, to explore its better application, and to upgrade its scientific contents. Research is focused on the authentication, quality control, safety, and efficacy of TCM.

The centre has a museum with over 2,500 herb specimens, and employs morphological, anatomical, chemical, and genomic-fingerprinting approaches to check the authenticity of materials used in TCM. The centre’s Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components helps the herbal manufacturing industry develop protocols and chemical markers to determine and standardize the quality of proprietary TCM products. CMMRC also provides assistance to local and overseas agencies in dealing with suspected cases of herbal poisoning. Its current research on the efficacy and application of TCM centres around immunomodulatory herbs, herbs for cardiovascular diseases, and the integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

Since 1996, CMMRC has been collaborating with related institutions in mainland China to develop TCM databases in both Chinese and English. It also coordinates a project to develop a standard set of medical subject headings for TCM, and works with Beijing University of TCM to develop a multi-media CD-ROM for teaching use.

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science; to promote and conduct related educational programmes; to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community; and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the centre’s objectives.
Established in 1997, the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like the mechanism of remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and from the faculties of social science and engineering of The Chinese University. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, GIS virtual machine and mobile geocomputation, artificial intelligence and expert systems, image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, and watershed management systems.

Established in 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type available in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.
The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute’s major research projects are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute’s objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

Activities in the pipeline include workshops on geometrical analysis, numerical partial differential equations, protein (DNA) sequence analysis and structure computation, numerical relativity and astrophysics, and granular matter. The institute also plans to strengthen research collaboration with the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, cultural relations
and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Tel.: 2603 5111
Fax.: 2603 5012
E-mail: postmaster@hkib.org.hk

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited (HKIB) was founded in 1988 with a donation from the Hong Kong Jockey Club (Charities) Ltd. as a non-profit but financially self-supporting downstream development laboratory. HKIB's mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology-based industry in Hong Kong. With additional funding from the government's Industrial Support Fund, HKIB is building a pilot scale GMP Manufacturing Technology Centre (GMP-MTC) to produce clinical grade biopharmaceuticals under the Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) guidelines. The centre's first product will be a malaria vaccine developed by the US National Institute of Health under the sponsorship of the World Health Organization. HKIB also has a GMP Pharmaceutical Technology Centre (GMP-PTC) that provides services to the pharmaceutical companies in Hong Kong and elsewhere in the region to enable the companies to manufacture drug products in compliance with GMP guidelines. The GMP-MTC and the GMP-PTC will allow HKIB to provide contract process development, GMP manufacturing and GMP consultancy services for the private sector in order to attain financial self-sufficiency. In addition, HKIB runs a programme to develop cost-effective cell culture-based processes to produce high-value agriculture products. It also organizes workshops to train the local workforce in the biotechnology-based industries. Although HKIB is located on the campus of The Chinese University, its facility is open to all tertiary institutions in Hong Kong for education, product development, and technology transfer purposes.
Apart from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6807
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.
The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master’s degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children’s growth, eye disease, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a monitoring unit for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including people’s attitudes and risk behaviours.

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, and recommending optimum dietary practices; the investigation of the relationship between specific nutrients and health; and the design of nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at overnutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.
Clinical Psychology Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on the Chung Chi campus.

Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8441
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter being renamed as the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed as Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

Electronics Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8275
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: pching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality
The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 under the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory’s main facilities include a thermal cycler, a DNA sequencer, a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezer and centrifuging machines.

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computers and communication, namely computer networking (UNIX and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, and multimedia systems.
The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² × 2, 11 m² × 2, 4 m² × 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² × 2, 40 m² × 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health...
food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

Tel.: 2609 7931  
Fax.: 2603 5188  
E-mail: consult@sparczob.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Tel.: 2608 8313  
Fax.: 2603 5505  
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter’s change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed as Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information and decision support systems, operations research, financial engineering, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, production management, management and decision science, and information management.
The Teaching Development Unit was established under the Faculty of Education in February 1995 with a UGC Teaching Development Grant. It is located on the third floor of the Ho Tim Building. Its specific purposes are to help academic staff improve their teaching by identifying their personal strengths, and encouraging them to develop their individual teaching style and acquire the art of instruction; to conduct research on teaching and learning behaviours; to promote a keen awareness of and concern for student learning and development; to promote reflective teaching and self-assessment; to facilitate periodic meetings for academic staff to get together to discuss teaching issues; to organize conferences, seminars, talks, and workshops for teaching enhancement; and to disseminate research findings, ideas and experiences about teaching and learning in higher education throughout the University.

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers. Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.
The University’s School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1995-96, more than 1,800 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 31,000.

The SCS offers both general short courses and certificate, diploma, degree, and postgraduate programmes.

General short courses normally last for three to four months and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as arts, culture, business administration, health care, computer, languages, social science, home care, and women’s studies.

Sub-degree diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979; these are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University and provide opportunities for professionals to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. To optimize resource use and cost effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments in the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of postgraduate degree programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include the Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economic by the University of Oklahoma (USA), the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) by Monash University, a Master’s Degree Programme in Library
and Information Science by the University of Wisconsin (USA), a Master
and Graduate Diploma in Health Management by University of New England
(Australia), a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing by La Trobe University
(Australia) and Bachelor of Business Computing in Systems Support by
Victoria University of Technology (Australia). Collaboration with PRC
universities is also increasing: a Certificate Programme in Traditional Chinese
Medicine is jointly offered with the Chengdu University of Traditional
Chinese Medicine of Szechuan Province, and a Graduate Diploma
Programme in China Law is jointly offered with the Adult Education Institute
of the China University of Political Science and Law.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace,
distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses,
self-learning packages and special training programmes. Correspondence
courses include certificate programmes in management, business English
and introductory Japanese.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects specifically
designed for administrative personnel and business executives of mainland
China. These include the Training Programmes for Senior Managers of
Machinery Manufacturing Industries in China, the Development Course for
Senior Managers of University-owned Science and Technology Enterprise
in China, the Training Programme for Senior Officials of Autonomous
Prefectures in China, and the Synoptic Finance and Accounting Executives
Training Programme.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree
programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on
Continuing Studies. An Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising
renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University
gives advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre,
67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found
on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as some rented
school premises in Wan chai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei and Jordan. SCS
prospectus, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA
CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE
Tel.: 2609 6727
Fax.: 2603 5004
E-mail: chlangctr@conhk.edu.hk

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in
Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of
Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College an
the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Putonghua to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audiovisual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

A free information brochure is obtainable upon request, and all correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
PART 4
SUPPORT FACILITIES,
SERVICES AND
STAFF ORGANIZATIONS
Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Ching Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,000 readers. The holdings of the Library System as of 31st December 1996 exceed 1,370,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 640,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 730,000 volumes in Western languages, 2,594 current journals in East Asian languages and 6,816 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items on the Library Online Catalogue.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Ching Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection of the American Studies Resource Library comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the architecture and buildings industry.

In addition, there are facilities for the use of microforms, audio-visual materials and electronic resources. The University Library System subscribes to more than 150 online databases, of which most are accessible via the Campus Network. Internet access to World Wide Web and Gopher is also
available. The University Library System contributes substantial information, including library news, full-text electronic books and journals, to the Library Homepage and Gopher. Services offered include circulation, reserve books, interlibrary loan (for graduate students only) and reference service.

**Universities Service Centre**

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available in mainland China, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 70 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

**The Chinese University Press**

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 700 titles in English or Chinese covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published 34 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management
for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, 41 audio-visual programmes have been published.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

---

**Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit**

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU) at Pi Ch'iu Building offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

**Functional Services**

CSC/ITSU provides seven key functional services to users:

- basic computer resources;
- programming consultation;
- training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
- microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
- workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
- evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
- development and production of management information systems for University administration.
Computer Systems

To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities. This full range of computer equipment includes a multi-processor UNIX server which provides data library services; a cluster of Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations for services like campus-wide electronic mail (CWEM), research and instructional computing system (ASC), campus-wide information systems (CWIS) and World-Wide-Web (WWW); a DEC AXP server which provides genetic software package; a laboratory of Silicon Graphics workstations that supports the development of applications in data visualization applications; several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and production of management information of the University administration; and a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network. They facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis as well as campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch’iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.

All the computer systems are connected by an advanced campus backbone network for the sharing of databases and applications, and are accessible to users in various departments, colleges and student dormitories. They are also accessible to the personal computers of University staff and students at home via the public telephone switched network.

The special-purpose laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, image scanning, data visualization, and user self-paced learning.

Networking

CSC/ITSU also plays an important role in local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-star data network linking the campus networks of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to the Internet via an E1 link to the USA, making possible on-line connection to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources.
SERVICES FOR STUDENTS
AND STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students
take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office
are administered through the following six sections.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance
and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing
job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance
programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the
graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend
to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student
activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and
provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships,
bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans,
student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled
students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid
Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides individual counselling
and crisis intervention to help students cope with developmental, emotional,
interpersonal, study, and other adjustment problems; organizes workshops
and group activities which focus on personal growth and self-understanding,
interpersonal skills, emotional adjustment and stress management; runs
programmes aimed at promoting mental health; conducts surveys on students’
mental health and psychological needs; and provides consultation to
colleagues, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to
psychological service and mental health.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section
is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin
Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on
catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research
and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the
general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates
the editing and production of all official publications of the Office of Student
Affairs, such as University Marketplace, Appointments Service News Bulletin,
Student Activities Handbook, A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial
Aid to Students, Pamphlets on Study Skills.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic
problems is also provided by the dean of students’ office at each college.
These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also
play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and
collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies,
the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, and Shaw College, and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

**Health Service**

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis, and treatment;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
- physical examinations for certification purposes;
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

**Sports Facilities**

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a
soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

---

**THE SIR RUN RUN SHAW HALL**

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

---

**INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES**

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events*, compiles the University's telephone directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures and videos introducing the University to visitors.
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar**, published in Chinese and English around October each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at the University Bookshop.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report** is published around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

**The Chinese University Bulletin** ([website](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm)) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series*, a *Wei Lun Lecture Series*, and other special issues are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

**The CUHK Newsletter** ([website](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm)) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook** contains detailed descriptions of undergraduate programmes offered by the University. Produced by the Publication Office based on information supplied by the University Registry, it is published around July each year.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University’s Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled *Research Projects Summary* and *Staff Publications List*.

---

STAFF ASSOCIATION OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
• to protect the interest of its members;
• to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
• to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during every alternate annual general meeting.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other _ad hoc_ sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members’ general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

---

**Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

• to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
• to represent and express members’ views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
• to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes between members themselves, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association’s general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as ‘the council’) becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the _ex officio_ chairman of both...
the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose
members are elected from among and by the council members through secret
ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving
communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and
helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment,
substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative
Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA
(The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a
University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University
Bursar, and the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and
interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
PART 5

PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part VII of this Calendar.

The University’s seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed in Part V of this Calendar while regulations governing these programmes in Part VII.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

Faculty of Education
Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy Programme, Post-registration Nursing Programme, and Pre-registration Nursing Programme.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.
Faculty of Social Science


A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Interrelated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, the Post-registration Nursing Programme, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

(a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which the student belongs);
(b) Physical Education (two units);
(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15-30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Integrated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The normal length of study shall be two years and four years for full-time and part-time studies respectively.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

PROGRAMMES

The various programmes and the profiles of departments offering them are listed on pp. 114 to 192.

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook for details of unit requirements and study schemes.
Faculty of Arts

Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: b743784@mailserv.cuhk.hk

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chi 0480/0490</td>
<td>Independent Research I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2960</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 2980</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3840</td>
<td>Meng ZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3890</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3900</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 3910</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi 4610</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1530</td>
<td>Skills in Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1540</td>
<td>Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1550</td>
<td>Grammar Analysis and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1560</td>
<td>Prose Appreciation and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1570</td>
<td>Speech and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1580</td>
<td>Reading, Thinking and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1590</td>
<td>Reading and Writing of Modern Poems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of English

Tel.: 2609 7006
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature, comparative and cultural studies), linguistics (general and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and linguistics involving English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1340</td>
<td>Research and Seminar Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1350</td>
<td>Advanced Communicative Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1500</td>
<td>Aspects of Language Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1610</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1620</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1630</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2500</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2800</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2810</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2820</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2840</td>
<td>Lexical Studies in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3000</td>
<td>Issues in Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3110</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3120</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3130</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3140</td>
<td>Topics in East/West Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>Linguistic Approaches to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3160</td>
<td>Major Concepts in American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3170</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Major Concepts in World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3190</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 3200 Literature and Art
ENGL 3210 Literature and Religion
ENGL 3220 Literature and Film
ENGL 3230 Gender and Literature
ENGL 3240 Special Topics in Literature
ENGL 3250 Other Literatures in English
ENGL 3260 Creative Writing
ENGL 3600 Contrastive Linguistics
ENGL 3610 Language Production and Comprehension
ENGL 3620 Language Acquisition
ENGL 3630 Language, Culture and Society
ENGL 3640 Language Teaching and Learning
ENGL 3650 Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENGL 3660 Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
ENGL 3670 Discourse Analysis
ENGL 3680 History of the English Language
ENGL 3700 Independent Research Essay

English Language Teaching Unit
Tel.: 2609 7406
Fax.: 2603 5157
E-mail: ggp@cuhk.edu.hk

The unit offers elective courses in the use of English to help students improve their language proficiency and cultivate useful habits in language usage. Courses fall into three major categories: integrated courses focusing on specific topics such as current affairs, visual media, and environmental protection; integrated courses focusing on particular spheres of activities such as business communication and technical communication; courses focusing on the development of particular language skills such as speaking, writing, listening, and reading.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1108</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening and Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2301</td>
<td>Reading and Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2401</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2402</td>
<td>Introduction to Academic Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2501</td>
<td>Effective Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3102</td>
<td>English through Nature and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3103</td>
<td>English through Current Affairs and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3104</td>
<td>English through Visual Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3105</td>
<td>English through the Analysis of Popular Song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3112</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3113</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
European Languages

Tel.: 2609 7698
Fax.: 2603 7224
E-mail: judylai@hku.hk (European)
acrezelman@hku.hk (French)
uwannagat@hku.hk (German)
b093719@mailserv.hku.hk (Italian)
represas@hku.hk (Spanish)

The committee offers elective courses in Spanish studies and minor programmes in French studies, German studies, and Italian studies. An interdisciplinary minor programme in European studies is newly introduced in 1997-98 to cultivate a global perspective in understanding contemporary Europe, from the unity and diversity of European societies and the European Union to the relationship between Europe and China. Students will benefit from the committee's exchange programmes with European universities, as well as resources provided by the Hong Kong and Macau Association for European Studies and the Office of the European Commission in Hong Kong.

### European Studies (minor programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUR 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to the European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 1110</td>
<td>Images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary European Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2110</td>
<td>Major Issues in Contemporary Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 3100</td>
<td>Europe and China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### French Studies (minor programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1251</td>
<td>French Grammar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1610</td>
<td>French Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1711</td>
<td>French Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2151</td>
<td>French Grammar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2251</td>
<td>French Grammar III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2311</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2611</td>
<td>French Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2711</td>
<td>French Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3141</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3241</td>
<td>Business French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3265</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3266</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3611</td>
<td>Conversational French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3626</td>
<td>Literature I: French Literature Through the Ages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRE 3645  Survey of the Economy of France
FRE 3711  Conversational French II
FRE 3726  Literature II: Contemporary French Writers
FRE 4186  Study of Texts from the French Press
FRE 4191  Practical Translations from French
FRE 4281  French through Radio, TV and Video Media
FRE 4291  Translations into French
FRE 4611  Advanced French Language I
FRE 4631  Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language
FRE 4675  Introduction to Contemporary France I
FRE 4711  Advanced French Language II
FRE 4726  20th Century French Poets
FRE 4731  Reading II: In Depth Study of Random Texts
FRE 4775  Introduction to Contemporary France II

Code  Course Title
GER 1000  Summer Intensive German I
GER 1110/1210  German I
GER 1140/1240  Contemporary Germany
GER 1150  Language and Intercultural Communication
GER 2000  Summer Intensive German II
GER 2110/2210  German II
GER 2120/2220  German Conversation
GER 3000  Summer Intensive German III
GER 3140  German III: Language
GER 3240  Reading Skills
GER 4140  German IV: Language
GER 4240  Special Topic in German Literature

Code  Course Title
ITA 1010/1020  Italian I
ITA 1030  Summer Intensive Italian I
ITA 1110/1120  Introduction to Contemporary Italy
ITA 2010/2020  Italian II
ITA 2030  Summer Intensive Italian II
ITA 2110/2120  Italian Conversation
ITA 3010  Italian III
ITA 3020  Reading Skills
ITA 3030  Summer Intensive Italian III
ITA 3040  Summer Intensive Reading Skill
ITA 3110/3120  Italian Grammar
ITA 4010  Italian IV
ITA 4020  Italian Literature

Code  Course Title
SPA 1110/1210  Spanish I
SPA 1140/1240  Spanish Civilization and its Languages
SPA 2110/2210  Spanish II

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
**Fine Arts**
(major and minor programmes)

**Department of Fine Arts**
Tel.: 2609 7615  
Fax.: 2603 5755  
E-mail: b743751@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practice of Art:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1100</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of Art:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOT Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Graduation Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4500/4510</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4660</td>
<td>Seal Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3410</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4620</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3420</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4640</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3430</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4650</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4670</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4680</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4690</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3700</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3720</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3760</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3770</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3780</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3790</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3800</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3810</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3820</td>
<td>History of Indian Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3830</td>
<td>History of Indian Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3840</td>
<td>Modern Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3850</td>
<td>Modern Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3920</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3940</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  3950</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4600</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4610</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4630</td>
<td>Printmaking Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4710</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA  4720</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**History**  
(major and minor programmes)

**Department of History**  
Tel.: 2609 7117  
Fax.: 2609 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are active in doing research and attending international conferences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0410</td>
<td>STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1031/1041</td>
<td>History of Chinese Civilization I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1052/1062</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2071</td>
<td>China Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2072</td>
<td>World Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2080</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3611</td>
<td>History of China I (Ancient Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3621</td>
<td>History of China II (Qin-Han Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3631</td>
<td>History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern and Northern Dynasties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3641</td>
<td>History of China IV (Sui-Tang and Five Dynasties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3651</td>
<td>History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin and Yuan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3661</td>
<td>History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3671</td>
<td>History of China VII (Modern Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3681</td>
<td>History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3712</td>
<td>Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3722</td>
<td>Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3732</td>
<td>Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3742</td>
<td>Western History IV (1815 to Present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3752</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3762</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3772</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3782</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3792</td>
<td>History of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3802</td>
<td>History of the United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3812</td>
<td>Comparative Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4601</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4611</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4631</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4641</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4651</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4661</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4671</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4681</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Japanese Studies

Tel.: 2609 6663
Fax.: 2603 5118
E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department’s website (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0330</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3110</td>
<td>Japanese Cultural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3180</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3330</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>Japanese – Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3360</td>
<td>Chinese – Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3370</td>
<td>Japanese – English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3380</td>
<td>English – Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3410</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4110</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4210</td>
<td>Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4220</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4230</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4330</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4350</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese – Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4360</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese – Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4370</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese – English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4380</td>
<td>Advanced English – Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4390</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4410</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japanese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4430</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4610/4620</td>
<td>Senior Research Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4710</td>
<td>Japanese Linguistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Music**

Tel.: 2609 6510  
Fax: 2603 5273  
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

**Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MUS 1001, 1002 | Choral Singing I to VIII  
2001, 2002,  
3001, 3002,  
4001, 4002 |
| MUS 1011, 1021 | Applied Music I to VIII  
2011, 2021,  
3011, 3021,  
4011, 4021 |
| MUS 1012, 1022 | Applied Music IX to XVI  
2012, 2022,  
3012, 3022,  
4012, 4022 |
MUS 1090/1091 Class Instruction for Chinese instrumental Playing
— Cantonese Opera I/II
MUS 1092/1093 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing
— Di I/II
MUS 1094/1095 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing
— Zheng I/II
MUS 1096/1097 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing
— Pi Pa I/II
MUS 1098/1099 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing
— Er Hu I/II
MUS 1112/1122 Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS 1213 History of Western Music I
MUS 1223 History of Western Music II
MUS 1413 Form and Analysis I
MUS 1511/1521 Aural Training I/II
MUS 1712 Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS 1812 Introduction to World Musics
MUS 1993 Selected Study I
MUS 2013, 2023, Performance I to VI
3013, 3023,
4013, 4023
MUS 2014, 2024, Ensemble I to VI
3014, 3024,
4014, 4024
MUS 2112 Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS 2122 20th Century Materials and Structures
MUS 2213 History of Western Music III
MUS 2223 History of Western Music IV
MUS 2233 Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS 2313 Compositional Techniques
MUS 2323 Counterpoint (Modal)
MUS 2353 Composition I
MUS 2413 Form and Analysis II
MUS 2612 Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS 2622 Chinese Operatic Music
MUS 2712 Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS 2993 Selected Study II
MUS 3243 Introduction to Musicology
MUS 3323 Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS 3333 Orchestral Techniques
MUS 3353 Composition II
MUS 3413 Selected Studies in Musical Analysis
MUS 3530 Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS 3533 Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS 3632 Chinese Folk-song
MUS 3642 Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS 3712 Chinese Music: History and Theory III
MUS 3993 Selected Study III

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
MUS 4213/4223  History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4343    Electronic Music
MUS 4353    Composition III
MUS 4543    Conducting
MUS 4712    Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS 4862    Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS 4883/4893 Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4993    Selected Study IV
MUS 5213    Topics in Sacred Music
MUS 5214    Topics in Western Opera
MUS 5215    Topics in the Orchestra and its Music
MUS 5250    Musical Notation

Department of Philosophy
Tel.: 2609 7136
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, its teachers have different specializations and engage in diverse areas of research. They include Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, and analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy, ethics, social and political philosophy, and philosophy of language in the Western tradition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’i’n Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’i’n Taoists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Practical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3360</td>
<td>Legal Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3500</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-area Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3770</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4120</td>
<td>Ch' an (Zen) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130</td>
<td>Sung Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4140</td>
<td>Ming Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170</td>
<td>Scientific Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4220</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4230</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Kant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4240</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4260</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4280</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4290</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4310</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4330</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4340</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4350</td>
<td>Moost Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4360</td>
<td>Legalist Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4800</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5010</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5030</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5050</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHI 5070  Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5090  Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI 5110  Seminar on Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5130  Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5150  Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI 5170  Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5200  Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material
PHI 5210  Thesis II: Thesis Writing
PHI 522T  Thesis III: Thesis Writing

Department of Religion
Tel.: 2609 6477
Fax.: 2603 5280
E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme focusing on the study of contemporary issues relating to religion, culture, society, and human life, using scientific, critical and historical approaches. The programme content is interdisciplinary in nature, involving subjects such as anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. The department also offers courses in Christian traditions and biblical studies to provide training for theology students.

Code  Course Title

Religious Studies
Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies
RST 1111  The Study of Religion
RST 2111  Religion and the Human Sciences
RST 2112  Myth, Symbol and Ritual
RST 3111  Philosophy of Religion
RST 3112  Sociology of Religion
RST 3113  Psychology of Religion

Area II: History of Asian Religions
RST 1121  Asian Religions
RST 1122  Chinese Religions
RST 2121  Religious Taoism
RST 2122  Chinese Buddhism
RST 2123  Popular Religions in China
RST 3121  Chan School of Buddhism
RST 3122  Selected Religions

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature
RST 2131  Religion and Literature
RST 2132  A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST 2133  Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST 2134  Selected Early Taoist Classics

Part 5  Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2135</td>
<td>Christian Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3131</td>
<td>Women, Religion and Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3132</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3133</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Religion, Education and Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1141</td>
<td>Religion and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2141</td>
<td>Religion and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2142</td>
<td>Religion and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2143</td>
<td>Foundations of Religious Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2144</td>
<td>Human Development and Religious Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3141</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theological Studies**

**Area I: Biblical Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1211</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1212</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2211</td>
<td>Pentateuchal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2212</td>
<td>Prophetic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2213</td>
<td>Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2214</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2215</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2216</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: History of Christianity and Missiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2221</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2222</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2223</td>
<td>Modern European Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3221</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3222</td>
<td>Christianity in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3223</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3224</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3225</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1231</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2231</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2232</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2233</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2234</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3231</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3233</td>
<td>Theology and Feminism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2241</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2242</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3241</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3242</td>
<td>Denominational Tradition and Polity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3243</td>
<td>Sex, Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Translation
(major and minor programmes)

Common Area for Religious Studies and Theological Studies
Languages, Seminars and Special Topics
RST 1331/1332 Hebrew I/II
RST 1333/1334 New Testament Greek I/II
RST 1335/1336 Arabic I/II
RST 3331/3332 Faculty Student Seminar I/II
RST 3333/3334 Undergraduate Seminar I/II
RST 3335/3336 Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 3337/3338 Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 4331/4332 Faculty Student Seminar III/IV

Department of Translation
Tel.: 2609 7700
Fax.: 2603 5173

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. This year the department has been launching the Journal of Translation Studies, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong. Its inaugural issue will be published in October.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Principles of Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1110</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1210</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070/3080</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3170/3180</td>
<td>Literary Translation : Chinese-English I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3270/3280</td>
<td>Literary Translation : English-Chinese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3810</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Government and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3820</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3830</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3840</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3850</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070/4080</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4150/4160</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4510/4520</td>
<td>Translation Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4710</td>
<td>Special Topic in Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Integrated BBA Programme Committee
Tel.: 2609 7743
Fax: 2603 5181
E-mail: bba@cuhk.edu.hk

The faculty's six departments contribute to the Integrated BBA Programme, which is designed to provide a coherent, comprehensive and high quality business education at the first degree level. Students can obtain all-round exposure to the whole field of business administration and at the same time specialize in areas of their choice. Graduates serve in important positions in local and overseas business communities as well as academic institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 2050</td>
<td>Basic Business Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2030</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses

Accountancy

The School of Accountancy
Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

Formerly known as the Department of Accountancy, the department was converted to a professional School of Accountancy in 1993, with a mission to advance the discipline of accountancy through teaching and
research, and to assist in the socio-economic development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. It is committed to the delivery of a high-quality accounting education that is rooted in Chinese culture but global in vision. The department is renowned for its excellent research and offers a rigorous, well-balanced, up-to-date undergraduate professional accountancy programme (courses listed on p.137) which is very popular among local students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3241</td>
<td>Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

Tel.: 2609 7813  
Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840  
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operation management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning,
operation and control problems related to system management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3010</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3020</td>
<td>Computer Simulation in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3030</td>
<td>Business Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3040</td>
<td>Corporate Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3060</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3070</td>
<td>Economic Aspects of Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3080</td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4010</td>
<td>Operations Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4020</td>
<td>Management of Service Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4030</td>
<td>Operations System Management and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4040</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4050</td>
<td>Business Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4060</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4070</td>
<td>Database Systems and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4080</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4090</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4100</td>
<td>Selected Topics of DSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4110</td>
<td>Business Process Reengineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4120</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4130</td>
<td>Business Applications Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4140</td>
<td>Data Communications and Networking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805  
Fax.: 2603 6886  
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and peripheral subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
A record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3060</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3070</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4050</td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4060</td>
<td>China Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4070</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business**

Tel.: 2609 7824  
Fax.: 2603 5473  
E-mail: itb@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in the management of business across national and cultural boundaries. The curriculum covers a wide range of topics, focusing on three functional areas — marketing (international), finance (international), and management (cross-cultural). To better equip students with business knowledge of the Asia-Pacific region, courses in Asian business, China business, ethnic Chinese business network, and Japanese business are offered. The research interests of faculty members are diverse, including international production theory, service industry in the Asia-Pacific, international financial markets, and comparative studies of corporate strategies in different countries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IKJ 3102</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMJ 3101</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3110</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3130</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3140</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Management

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and organizational development in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMJ 3101</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3010</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3040</td>
<td>Human Resource Planning and Staffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3060</td>
<td>Training and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4030</td>
<td>Organization Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4040</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4050</td>
<td>Performance and Compensation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4060</td>
<td>Managing Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4080</td>
<td>Managerial Skills for Modern Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4090</td>
<td>Creativity and Innovation in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4100</td>
<td>Managing Strategic Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4110</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4120</td>
<td>Management of Chinese Firms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Marketing

Tel.: 2609 7809
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years of more specific study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IKJ  3102</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  3010</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  3020</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  3030</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  3040</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4010</td>
<td>Organizational Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4020</td>
<td>Retail and Channel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4030</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4040</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4050</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4060</td>
<td>Innovation and Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4070</td>
<td>China Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT  4080</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STOT Courses

BBA 0230/0240 Issues in Business I/II
BBA 0310 Issues in Business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required BBA Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Accountancy Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1141</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Accountancy Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3241</td>
<td>Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOT Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 0201/0202</td>
<td>Current Business Issues I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Faculty of Education**

**Department of Sports Science and Physical Education**

Tel.: 2609 6094  
Fax.: 2603 5781  
E-mail: b285794@hp720a.csc.cuhk.edu.hk

The BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, physical education curriculum and pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Foundation Courses**

| SPE 2600 | Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education |
| SPE 2720 | Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education     |
| SPE 2810 | Psychomotor Learning                                                |
| SPE 3410 | Curriculum Planning for Physical Education                          |
| SPE 3430 | Administration in Physical Education and Sport                     |
| SPE 3440 | Pedagogy of Physical Education                                     |

**Advanced Theoretical Courses**

| SPE 3550 | Physiology of Human Performance                                    |
| SPE 3630 | Introduction to Research Methods                                  |
| SPE 3720 | Sociology of Sport and Leisure                                    |
| SPE 3910 | Adaptive Physical Education                                       |
| SPE 4560 | Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription              |
| SPE 4570 | Health and Physical Education                                     |
| SPE 4640 | Human Kinematics and Kinetics                                     |
| SPE 4740 | Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance    |
| SPE 4830 | Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology             |
| SPE 4900 | Independent Project                                                |
Professional Courses
SPE 2011 Basketball
SPE 2021 Volleyball
SPE 2031 Soccer
SPE 2041 Handball
SPE 2051 Badminton
SPE 2052 Tennis
SPE 2053 Squash
SPE 2061 Table Tennis
SPE 2111 Swimming (A)
SPE 2112 Swimming (B)
SPE 2122 Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131 Track and Field
SPE 2211 Gymnastics
SPE 2221 Creative Dance
SPE 3221 Folk Dance
SPE 3222 Aerobic Dance

Teaching Practice
SPE 2200 Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200 Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200 Teaching Practice III

Primary Education Programme Committee
Tel.: 2609 6956
Fax.: 2603 6129
E-mail: tfbed@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

This is a two-year full-time pre-service degree programme offered by the faculty for teacher certificate holders from the Hong Kong Institute of Education. To qualify for a BEd degree, students have to complete 60 credit units of course work. Courses cover pedagogical content, foundational studies, teaching models and learning theories, functional studies, and practical work. Stressing the integration of theory and practice, the programme aims at producing competent teachers to serve basic education in Hong Kong. Jointly offered by the departments of curriculum and instruction, educational administration and policy, and educational psychology, the programme is coordinated by the Primary Education Programme Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 3110</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3120</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3210</td>
<td>Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3220</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3230</td>
<td>Sex Education in Primary School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 3310</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3320</td>
<td>Language, Thought and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3330</td>
<td>Second Language Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3340</td>
<td>Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3350</td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy and Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3360</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3370</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3380</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3430</td>
<td>Learning Theories I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3440</td>
<td>Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3510</td>
<td>Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3520</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3530</td>
<td>Introduction to Curriculum Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3610</td>
<td>Field Work I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4120</td>
<td>Education and Society in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4210</td>
<td>English for Professional Communication in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4220</td>
<td>Teachers and the Teaching Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4310</td>
<td>Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4320</td>
<td>Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4330</td>
<td>Second Language Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4340</td>
<td>Pedagogical Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4350</td>
<td>Development of Mathematical Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4360</td>
<td>Basics of Advanced Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4430</td>
<td>Learning Theories II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4440</td>
<td>Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4510</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4520</td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4530</td>
<td>School Discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4540</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4550</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4560</td>
<td>Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4610</td>
<td>Field Work II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 4620</td>
<td>Project Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Curriculum and Instruction**

Tel.: 2609 6905  
Fax.: 2603 6724  
E-mail: crl@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Staffed by over 20 subject specialists, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees...
of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

Department of Educational Administration and Policy
Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: sapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to higher degrees such as the MEd in educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies, as well as the MPhil, PhD, and the new EdD degrees. They are also active in research and in offering services to local and international organizations, such as the World Bank and United Nations programmes, and various academic journals.

Department of Educational Psychology
Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation and self-concept, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.
**Faculty of Engineering**

**Department of Computer Science and Engineering**
Tel.: 2609 8440  
Fax.: 2603 5302  
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. Both are accredited by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (UK). The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1720</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer System Architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3510</td>
<td>System Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3550</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4010/4020</td>
<td>Final Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4190</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4270</td>
<td>CAD for VLSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4510</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4840</td>
<td>Computer Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5210</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5230</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5260</td>
<td>Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5270</td>
<td>Principles of Computational Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5280</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5420</td>
<td>Computer System Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5460</td>
<td>Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5480</td>
<td>Distributed Multimedia and Networks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Engineering**

(major programme)

**Electronic Engineering**

(major programme)

---

**Department of Electronic Engineering**

Tel.: 2609 8275  
Fax.: 2603 5558  
E-mail: pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2030</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 1110</td>
<td>Basic Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2120</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2240</td>
<td>Control and Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3210</td>
<td>Analog Integrated Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3230</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3240</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3310</td>
<td>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3320</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3330</td>
<td>Introduction to Radio Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3510</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3820</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4110</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4190</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4210</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4220</td>
<td>Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4230</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4310</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4320</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4410</td>
<td>Signal Processing Techniques and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4430</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4510</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4520</td>
<td>Integrated Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4530</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4540</td>
<td>VLSI Testing and Testability Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4550</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4560</td>
<td>Electronic Thin Film Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5260</td>
<td>CMOS Integrated Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5270</td>
<td>Computer-aided Circuit Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5350</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5370</td>
<td>Introduction to Radar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Information Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8385  
Fax.: 2603 5032  
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

To date the only academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering, the Department of Information Engineering offers an undergraduate programme that focuses on the different facets of a telecommunications system: the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multi-media applications. The teaching team consists of renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme is accredited by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (UK) and the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2011</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2012</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 1810</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2010</td>
<td>Applied Discrete Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2051</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2810</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3080</td>
<td>Information and Software Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3810</td>
<td>Microprocessor System Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3821</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3830</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4030</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4060</td>
<td>Decision Making Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4100</td>
<td>Wireless Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4120</td>
<td>Signal Analysis and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4130</td>
<td>Channel Coding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4140</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4150</td>
<td>Information Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4160</td>
<td>Video Coding and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4170</td>
<td>Applied Cryptography and Compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4180</td>
<td>Network Software Design and Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8337
Fax.: 2603 6002
E-mail: dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s BEng programme explores the impact of electronics and computers, and modern control technologies on the current and future development of mechanical engineering. Special emphasis is given to the automation of the design/production of machines and tools, and both fundamental theory and advanced applications are stressed. Students are trained to be innovative engineers with problem-solving skills who adapt with ease to technological and environmental changes. Graduates can pursue further studies leading to MPhil and PhD degrees, or seek employment as engineers, analysts, and scientists in industry, government, and research institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1020</td>
<td>Thermofluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1810</td>
<td>Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2010</td>
<td>Computational Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2020</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2040</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2060</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2810</td>
<td>Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3010</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3020</td>
<td>Information Processing for Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3030</td>
<td>Robot Dynamics and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3040</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3910</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3920</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5010</td>
<td>Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5020</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5030</td>
<td>Advanced Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5040</td>
<td>Process Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5050</td>
<td>Topics in Control Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5060</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5070</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5080</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management which leads to the BEng degree, students learn how to solve problems relating to technology, information, management, and interpersonal relationships. The curriculum integrates the disciplines of computer science, information systems, management, financial engineering, and decision and systems science, laying special emphasis on the analysis and resolution of problems in complex business and industrial systems. Graduates can pursue postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2410</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2420</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2430</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2440</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2450</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3420</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3430</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3440</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3450</td>
<td>Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3460</td>
<td>Computer Processing Systems Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3470</td>
<td>Dynamic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3490</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3500</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3510</td>
<td>Human-Machine Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3520</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3530</td>
<td>Managing Technology and Industrial Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4410</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4420</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4480</td>
<td>Decision Methodology and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4500</td>
<td>Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4510</td>
<td>Case Studies in Decision-making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4520</td>
<td>Intelligent Management Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4540</td>
<td>Open Systems and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4550</td>
<td>Production Planning and Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4560</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4570</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4580</td>
<td>Special Topic I in SE and EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4590</td>
<td>Special Topic II in SE and EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4600</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5410</td>
<td>Applied Optimal Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5420</td>
<td>Scheduling and Sequencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5430</td>
<td>Optimal Production Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5440</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5450</td>
<td>Discrete Event Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5460</td>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5470</td>
<td>Knowledge Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5480</td>
<td>Operations Management Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5490</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5500</td>
<td>Fixed-income Securities Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MB ChB Programme

The Faculty of Medicine offers a five-year professional undergraduate programme in medicine leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). This is a single, integrated, module-based major programme which provides two years of pre-clinical studies and three years of clinical studies.

Medical students need to successfully complete all Faculty and University requirements and pass the Faculty Examination and the First, Second and Third (Part I & Part II) Professional Examinations to be qualified for the award of MB ChB degrees. Upon graduation, graduates will undergo internship training for a year at a recognized hospital before they can be registered as a medical practitioner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Clinical Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE.298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (Required General Education course for Medical students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First to Family follow-up project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fourth (Part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First &amp;</td>
<td>MED1010/2010</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED1110/2110</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED1310/2310</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED2210</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MED3010</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3110 and</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3210</td>
<td>Junior Surgical Dressership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3310</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3410</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3510</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED3610</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED4010</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED4110</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED4210</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED4310</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED4410</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee

Tel.: 2609 6891; 2609 6806
Fax.: 2603 5821

On completion of pre-clinical studies, students may spend an intercalated year in one of the pre-clinical departments. Students completing Year 3 may apply to spend the year in certain clinical departments. The course consists of guided study in a discipline related to the specific department, involving literature-based essays, practical work in some cases, presentation of critical review seminars on current scientific articles, and a research project under the supervision of a staff member. The project will involve 'cutting-edge' research and must be written up as a dissertation and formally presented. In many cases the work will form the basis of a scientific publication.

The programme is coordinated by the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 3810</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3820</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3830/3840</td>
<td>Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3860</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Tel.: 2632 2735
Fax.: 2637 2422
E-mail: teikoh@cuhk.edu.hk

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia and critical care medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module's OSCE examination is mandatory to pass the final MBChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally as a premier anaesthesia department in Asia-Australasia with its achievements in teaching, research, quality assurance, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain management, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong and Australasian Colleges of anaesthesia.
Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Tel.: 2632 3337  
Fax.: 2637 6274  
E-mail: joeljee@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the training of medical students and the Intercalated BMeds programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from China. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

Department of Anatomy
Tel.: 2609 6853  
Fax.: 2603 5031  
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MBChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular biology techniques.

Department of Biochemistry
Tel.: 2609 6875  
Fax.: 2603 5123  
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones...
and receptors. Plans are also in the pipeline to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.

**Department of Chemical Pathology**

Tel.: 2632 3338  
Fax.: 2636 5090  
E-mail: hjelm@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMedSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. This year a summer school in chemical pathology for Chinese doctors is introduced. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases. The department has well-established molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry laboratories.

**Department of Clinical Oncology**

Tel.: 2632 2119  
Fax.: 2649 7426  
E-mail: pjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides an integrated four-week course covering various aspects of clinical oncology including medical oncology, radiation oncology and hematological oncology. The course equips students with sufficient knowledge and clinical skills to practise as general practitioners and internists, and provides them with a basis for further education. Research is centred on nasopharyngeal carcinoma and hepatocellular carcinoma, and involves both basic science research and clinical studies. The department's dynamic Clinical Trials and Drug Development Unit undertakes international collaborative research and trials sponsored by pharmaceutical companies.

**Department of Community and Family Medicine**

Tel.: 2692 8783  
Fax.: 2606 3791  
E-mail: alee@cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains doctors who can provide health care in the community by deploying curative and preventive medicine. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable
diseases, occupational medicine, and environmental health. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, high-prevalence health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and a Master of Public Health programme. Research topics include osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, smoking and health, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis A and B, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research, and disease mapping.

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
Tel.: 2632 3213
Fax.: 2636 0012
E-mail: b142778@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department actively publish in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. A member was awarded the Barclay medal for 1997 by the British Institute of Radiology for contributing to the advancement of the science and practice of radiology.

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics
Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699

The department’s undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.
Department of Microbiology

Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high-standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: mangzhang@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted-reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foeto-maternal medicine.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Tel.: 2762 3125
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: winnie-yuen@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye-care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.
Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Tel.: 2632 2728
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: jerrick@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides service in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year-3 to Year-5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major subspecialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, and joint reconstruction surgery.

Department of Paediatrics
Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: b365737@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bed-side teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

Department of Pharmacology
Tel.: 2609 6820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. Collaboration with the departments of chemistry and surgery and international pharmaceutical companies is frequent.
Department of Physiology
Tel.: 2609 6882
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

Department of Psychiatry
Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological investigations target affective disorders, chronic schizoprenia, substance abuse, and sleep disorders.

Department of Surgery
Tel.: 2632 2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides comprehensive teaching and training in surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Besides training medical students, it also prepares surgical trainees for the conjoint fellowship in surgery examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons, of which it is an organizer. Members of the department have achieved international acclaim in their clinical research and teaching in conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepato-pancreatico-biliary and gastrointestinal systems. The focus of basic research is on nasopharyngeal, liver gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.
Department of Pharmacy
Tel.: 2609 7944
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: kraymond@cuhk.edu.hk

The only such department in Hong Kong, the Department of Pharmacy runs a degree programme which aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around the pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, antimicrobial chemotherapy, medicinal chemistry, and pharmacoconomics.

To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1311/1312</td>
<td>Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pharmacetics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1410</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1421/1422</td>
<td>Biochemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1431/1432</td>
<td>Physiology I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Foundation Course in Bioscience)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2111/2112</td>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2120</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pharmacetics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2210</td>
<td>Formulation Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2222</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Practice of Pharmacy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2310</td>
<td>Dispensing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2320</td>
<td>Law Relating to Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020</td>
<td>Behavioural Sciences for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3030</td>
<td>Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040</td>
<td>Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3050</td>
<td>Physiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000</td>
<td>Theoretical Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Promotion for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Managing Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women's Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4140</td>
<td>Culture and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4160</td>
<td>Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4170</td>
<td>Environmental Studies and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4530</td>
<td>Human Relationships and Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code | Course Title**

**Required Courses**
- NRS 1010/1020  Nursing and Health Promotion I/II
- NRS 1100/1110  Nursing Therapeutics I/IB
- NRS 1200/1210  Clinical Practice I/IB
- NRS 1220  Clinical Practice Block I
- NRS 1300  Behavioural Science I
- NRS 1310  Behavioural Science II
- NRS 1400/1410  Anatomy I/II
- NRS 1600/1610  Physiology I/II
- NRS 1700  Microbiology
- NRS 2010/2020  Nursing IIA/IIB
- NRS 2100/2110  Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB
- NRS 2200/2210  Clinical Practice IIA/IIB
- NRS 2220  Clinical Practice Block II
- NRS 2300  Health Psychology
- NRS 2310  Sociology and Health Care
- NRS 2320  Health Education
- NRS 2500  Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
- NRS 2510  Nursing Information Technology
- NRS 2600  Pathophysiology
- NRS 2610  Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700  Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010/3020  Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3100/3110  Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3200/3210  Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3220  Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300/3310  Mental Health Nursing I/II
NRS 3400  Nursing Research I
NRS 4010/4020  Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS 4200/4210  Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS 4400/4410  Nursing Research II/III
NRS 4500  Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4600  Coordinating Nursing Practice

Nursing Electives
NRS 4510  Gender and Nursing
NRS 4530  Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS 4540  Occupational Health and Nursing
NUR 4130  Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140  Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150  Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4170  Environmental Studies and Nursing
Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2400</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6359  
Fax.: 2603 5123  
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors. Plans are also in the pipeline to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2000</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2910</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2920</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2920</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3810</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3820</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3830</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3840</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3910</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3920</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3940</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4010</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4810</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BCH 4030  Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4830  Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040  Neurochemistry
BCH 4840  Neurochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4050  Aspects of Biotechnology
BCH 4850  Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory
BCH 4060  Immunology
BCH 4860  Immunology Laboratory
BCH 4130  Endocrinology
BCH 4930  Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH 4510  Molecular Biology (Minor)
BCH 4910  Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)

Department of Biology
(major and minor programmes)

Tel: 2609 6348
Fax: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers 25 courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and nutraceuticals.

Biology Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0410</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0420</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0411</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0421</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3510</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 3410 General Microbiology
BIO 3411 General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4120 Developmental Biology
BIO 4121 Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210 Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4211 Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4310 Human Genetics
BIO 4320 Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4321 Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED 3050/3060 Anatomy I/II
MED 3051/3061 Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED 3070 Basic Principles of Physiology
MED 3071 Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED 3080 Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED 3081 Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED 4550 Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED 4560 Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ 0411 Research Project I
BMJ 0421 Research Project II

Chemistry
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Chemistry
Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc, MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry and supplemented by courses on specialized topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHM 2310  Chemical Bonding
CHM 2320  Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330  Common Computational Tools in Chemistry
CHM 2400  Analytical Chemistry I
CHM 2408  Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 3130  Inorganic Chemistry II
CHM 3860  Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220/3230  Organic Chemistry II/III
CHM 3810/3820  Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3320/3330  Physical Chemistry II/III
CHM 3830/3840  Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3410  Analytical Chemistry II
CHM 3870  Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4100  Inorganic Chemistry III
CHM 4200  Organic Chemistry IV
CHM 4830  Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4300  Physical Chemistry IV
CHM 4840  Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400  Analytical Chemistry III
CHM 4870  Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490  Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990  Undergraduate Thesis I/II

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance.

CHM 5040  Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5060  Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules
CHM 5510  Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520  Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530  Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5620  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630  Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640  Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650  Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710  Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720  Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730  Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740  Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750  Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760  X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5770  PC Applications in Chemistry
CHM 5780  MS/NMR Spectroscopy for Biomolecules
CHM 5910  Current Topics in Chemistry
Environmental Science Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6294
Fax.: 2603 7175
E-mail: ens@cuhk.edu.hk

Launched in 1994 to train professionals in environmental protection and conservation, the Environmental Science Programme is jointly run by the departments of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry through a programme committee. The undergraduate programme leading to the BSc degree provides specialized training in environmental chemistry, environmental biology and conservation, biochemical toxicology, and environmental impact assessment. Postgraduate research programmes lead to the MPhil and PhD degrees. Equipped with state-of-the-art research facilities, the programme is actively involved in three main areas of research: waste analysis and treatment, toxicology, and resources and environmental management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2270</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2271</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2515</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2516</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3230</td>
<td>Resources and Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3320</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3720</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3415</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3416</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4240</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4241</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4250</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4251</td>
<td>Environmental Health Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4260</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4310</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4710</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4525</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4535</td>
<td>The Chemical Treatment Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6295
Fax.: 2603 7175
E-mail: fns@cuhk.edu.hk

Jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology through a programme committee, the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme provides specialized training in food product development and promotion, food processing, food technology, food industry economics, food service
systems, dietetics, and nutritional science. It also explores the social, psychological, and economic factors that affect people’s food habits. Students are trained for employment in the industrial and commercial sectors, health service, and food service organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2000</td>
<td>Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3010</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3011</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3020</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3021</td>
<td>Food Science Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3030</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3031</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3110</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3111</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4110</td>
<td>Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4111</td>
<td>Food Technology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4120</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4121</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4130</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4131</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4140</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4141</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4150</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4151</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4160</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4161</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4170</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4171</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4180</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4181</td>
<td>Food Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4190</td>
<td>Food Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4191</td>
<td>Food Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Mathematics

Tel.: 2609 7729
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. At the end of the first year, students can choose to specialize in one of the two streams: the mathematics stream, or the computational and applied mathematics stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, differential equations, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0310</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0320</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2050/2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2071/2072</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2080/2090</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2300</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2310</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2320/2330</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2340</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2360/2370</td>
<td>Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3030/3040</td>
<td>Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3060</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3070</td>
<td>Point Set Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3080</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3210</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3220</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3230/3240</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3250</td>
<td>Complex Variables and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3260</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3270</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3280</td>
<td>Introductory Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3290</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3300</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3310</td>
<td>Computational and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3320</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4000</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4010</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4020</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4030/4040</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4050</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4210</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 4220  Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230  Optimization Theory
MAT 4240  Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250  Game Theory
MAT 4260  Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT 4270  Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT 5001  Guided Studies I
MAT 5002  Guided Studies II
MAT 5011/5012  Real Analysis I/II
MAT 5031/5032  Complex Analysis I/II
MAT 5051/5052  Abstract Algebra I/II
MAT 5070  Topology of Manifolds

Department of Physics
Tel.: 2609 6339
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were some 260 undergraduate major students and over 60 postgraduate students in the department in 1996–97.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2400</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0211</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0222</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0411</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2111</td>
<td>Classical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2122</td>
<td>Classical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 212S</td>
<td>Classical Physics II (Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2252</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2351</td>
<td>Basic Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2400</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2451</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2462</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3011</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301S</td>
<td>Mechanics (Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3022</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics
(major and minor programmes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 302S</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics (Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3041</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 304S</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism (Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3052</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3111</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3122</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3312</td>
<td>Analog Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3350</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4211</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory and Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4221</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4260</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Instrumentation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4340</td>
<td>Physics of Materials I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4350</td>
<td>Computational Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4360</td>
<td>Computational Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4410</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4420</td>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4430</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4440</td>
<td>Laser Principles and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4450</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4460</td>
<td>Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4520/4530/4540/4550</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4610/4620</td>
<td>Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5420</td>
<td>Classical Electrodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5430</td>
<td>Solid State Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5440</td>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5450</td>
<td>Physics of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5460</td>
<td>Instrumentation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5510</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5520</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5530</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5540/5550</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The department offers programmes leading to the degrees of BSc, MPhil, and PhD in statistics. Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. The undergraduate curriculum covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. It is designed to produce graduates well-versed in statistics concepts and methods to serve in different fields — business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2002</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2003</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2004</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2005</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2101</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2103</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3002</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3003</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3004</td>
<td>Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3005</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3006</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3007</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3101</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0301</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0302</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4001</td>
<td>Applications of Statistics in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4002</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4003</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4004</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4005</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4006</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4007</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4008</td>
<td>Survival Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0401</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Established in 1980, the department is now an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. To provide the most up-to-date anthropological training to students, the department has been continuously developing new courses in areas such as urbanization, migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture. The department runs major and minor programmes in anthropology for undergraduates and a minor programme in gender studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0120</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0220</td>
<td>World Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0320</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2130</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2401/2402</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2430</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2440</td>
<td>Ethnography of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2610</td>
<td>Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2620</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2630</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3020</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3110</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3120</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3220</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3230</td>
<td>Anthropology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3310</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3321/3322</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3340</td>
<td>Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3350</td>
<td>Food, Health and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3360</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3420</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3530</td>
<td>Anthropology and Contemporary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3540</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3550</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3620</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3710</td>
<td>Archaeology of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family, and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3510</td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4802</td>
<td>Topic Studies in World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td>Women's Rights: International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women's Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3640</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2142</td>
<td>Religion and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3131</td>
<td>Women, Religion and Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3233</td>
<td>Theology and Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1001</td>
<td>Women, Men and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1301</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2001</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2002</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2003</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Architecture**

Tel.: 2609 6517  
Fax.: 2603 6267  
E-mail: architecture@cuhk.edu.hk  
Internet: http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and China, and architectural history. In May 1997, the department achieved full recognition by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA), the Architects Registration Board (ARB), and The Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1211</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1221</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1410</td>
<td>Design Theory — Form and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1510</td>
<td>Design Theory — Climate and Shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1610</td>
<td>Activities, Building and Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2011</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2021</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2312</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2322</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Building Structures and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2610</td>
<td>Site Planning and Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3001</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3101</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3201</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3301</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3302</td>
<td>History of Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3311</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3401</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3410</td>
<td>Structural Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3501</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3511</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3601</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3701</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3702</td>
<td>Building Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3710</td>
<td>Introduction to Office Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4101, 4102</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4201, 4202</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4301, 4302</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4401, 4402</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4501, 4502</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4601, 4602</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4701, 4702</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4801, 4802</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Economics
Tel.: 2609 7035
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, China, and east Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department also runs the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Thirty-five students enrolled in the programme in 1996–97. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory’s research economist positions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0411</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1011</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1021</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1111</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1121</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1131</td>
<td>Basic Accounting for Economists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1310</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2011</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2021</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2121</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2311</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2410</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3110</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3121</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3131</td>
<td>Applied Forecasting Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3220</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3230</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3240</td>
<td>Economics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3310</td>
<td>Economy of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3320</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3330</td>
<td>Economy of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3340</td>
<td>Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3410</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3420</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3430</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3440</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3450</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3460</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3470</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3480</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics (major and minor programmes)

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
Department of Geography

Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Internet: http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society, and equips them with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1013</td>
<td>Introduction to Geoinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1023</td>
<td>Resources, Society and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1033</td>
<td>Development of Zhuijiang Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Computer Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2103</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2104</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2105</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2201</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2301</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2302</td>
<td>Behavioural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Government and Public Administration

Tel.: 2609 7530  
Fax.: 2603 5229  
E-mail: gpadept@swkgpa.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. A new MSc in law and public affairs programme will be launched in 1999-2000. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems. Overall curricular design focuses on Greater China and southeast Asia, while individual courses cover issues related to other parts of the world.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1000</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1070</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1080</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1090</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1110</td>
<td>Basic Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2120</td>
<td>Democracies in West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2130</td>
<td>Introductory Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2140</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2150</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2160</td>
<td>Budgeting and Financial Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2170</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2350</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3030</td>
<td>Theories in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3040</td>
<td>Democratization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3050</td>
<td>Inter-Government Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3080</td>
<td>Political Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3110</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3230</td>
<td>Governments of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3250</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3260</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3270</td>
<td>Public Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3280</td>
<td>Politics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3310</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3370</td>
<td>Topics in Taiwan Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3380</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4010</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4320</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4330</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5060</td>
<td>Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5130</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5140</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5190</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5260</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5280</td>
<td>Seminar in China Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5290</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2090</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2100</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td>Women’s Rights: International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2120</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2200</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Law and Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3100</td>
<td>Law of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3110</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3120</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3220</td>
<td>Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4140</td>
<td>Economic and Civil Law of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Conflicts, Disputes and Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Law (minor programme)
Department of Journalism and Communication

Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has four subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, and PhD. The department is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2610</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2730</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2820</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2910</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3130</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3131</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3132</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3133</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3160</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3190</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3410</td>
<td>Communication and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3420</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3610</td>
<td>English News Editing I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM 3620  English News Editing II
COM 3720  Broadcast News
COM 3730  Television Production
COM 3731  Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3800  Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3830  Advertising Research
COM 3831  Special Topic in Advertising I
COM 3832  Special Topic in Advertising II
COM 3840  Advertising Copy and Production
COM 4130  Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140  International Communication
COM 4410  Public Opinion
COM 4610  Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710  Television Workshop
COM 4820  Advertising Workshop
COM 5110  Topical Studies in Communication I
COM 6120  Topical Studies in Communication II
COM 6210  Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420  Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Department of Psychology
Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0390</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1020</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1030</td>
<td>Psychology of Personal Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2050</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3180</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3190</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3240</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3250</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3300</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3350</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
PSY 3360 Memory and Cognition II
PSY 3430 Psychology of Language
PSY 3440 Computers and Psychology
PSY 3450 Problem Solving
PSY 3530 Developmental Psychology I
PSY 3540 Developmental Psychology II
PSY 3550 Educational Psychology
PSY 3620 Social Psychology I
PSY 3630 Social Psychology II
PSY 3640 Psychology of Gender
PSY 3650 Personality I
PSY 3660 Personality II
PSY 3700 Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3710 Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY 3840 Applied Behaviour Analysis
PSY 4000 History of Psychology
PSY 4070 Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 4610 Cross-Cultural Psychology
PSY 4620 Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4750 Counselling and Guidance
PSY 4810 Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820 Industrial Psychology
PSY 4830 Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4910 Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920 Senior Thesis Research II

Social Work
(major programme)

Department of Social Work
Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. This is achieved via classroom training, exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contact, and the integration of theory and practice through field practicums.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0310</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0320</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2120</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Port 5 • Programmes of Studies
SWK 2130 Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140 Mental Disorders
SWK 2210 Social Casework
SWK 2220 Social Group Work
SWK 2230 Community Work
SWK 2240 Working with Individuals, Families and Groups
SWK 2250 Working with Organizations and Communities
SWK 2430 Social Work Skill Laboratory
SWK 3310 Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320 Social Work Research
SWK 3340 Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350 Law and Social Work
SWK 3410 Field Instruction I
SWK 3420 Field Instruction II
SWK 4410 Field Instruction III
SWK 4420 Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510 Seminar I Family Services
SWK 4520 Seminar II Youth Services
SWK 4530 Seminar III Elderly Services
SWK 4540 Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services
SWK 4550 Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy
SWK 4590 Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591 Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592 Seminar XI Special Seminar

Department of Sociology
Tel.: 2809 6604
Fax.: 2603 5213
E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social change and development, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.

Code Course Title
SOC 0100 Guided Study in Sociology
SOC 1011 Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1012 Reading Sociology
SOC 1021 Chinese Society
SOC 1031 Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 1111 Computer Use for Sociology

Sociology
(major and minor programmes)

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2052</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2111</td>
<td>Writing for Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2202</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2212</td>
<td>Historical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2323</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2333</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2343</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2353</td>
<td>Democracy and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3012</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3022</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3032</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3052</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3062</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3232</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3242</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3252</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3262</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3273</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3322</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3343</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3353</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3374</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3375</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3376</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3413</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3423</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3433</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3443</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3453</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3463</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3473</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3483</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3493</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3596</td>
<td>Intermediate Social Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4464</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4474</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER COURSES

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation. For medical and pre-registration nursing students, and those who major in architectural studies, computer engineering, computer science, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical and automation engineering, systems engineering and engineering management, and pharmacy, the general education requirement is 11–12 units. Post-registration nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

**University Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2250</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2260</td>
<td>Perspectives in Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2270</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Area I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2823</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280A</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181B</td>
<td>Thinking Through Writing (English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182B</td>
<td>Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 229K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 230K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 242N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248Q</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 251Q</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252R</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259S</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274X</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275X</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 298Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Area II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281I</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2851</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2871</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2802</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2812</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2862</td>
<td>The Renaissance in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2803</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2813</td>
<td>Modern Society and Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2833</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2853</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2863</td>
<td>The Postmodern Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2873</td>
<td>Democracy and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2883</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2804</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2805</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2815</td>
<td>Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2825</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2835</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEE 2845  History and Society of Hong Kong
GEE 2806  Technology and Human Values
GEE 2827  The Rise of Modern East Asia
GEE 2857  Korea in Northeast Asia
GEE 3008  The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE 3108  Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3118  Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3818  Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 120B  Technical Communications
GEE 121B  Advanced Technical Communication
GEE 122B  Bilingualism
GEE 123B  Language Acquisition
GEE 125B  Knowledge of Language
GEE 126B  Language, Literature and Cognition
GEE 183B  Women, Men and Language
GEE 200C  Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 201C  Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 202C  Chinese Literature and Modern Society
GEE 203C  Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE 204C  Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE 208D  Modernism in Literature
GEE 209D  Appreciation of City Stories
GEE 212E  Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 215E  Ecological Environment of China
GEE 221G  Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEE 222G  Main Trends in the History of Western Culture
GEE 224G  Japan and China
GEE 226H  Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE 227H  China's Regional Foreign Relations
GEE 201J  Chinese Social and Economic History
GEE 202J  History of Chinese Thought
GEE 203J  Revolution: East and West
GEE 228K  Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues
GEE 231K  Utopian Thought
GEE 232K  Human Happiness
GEE 233K  The Thought of Marx
GEE 288K  Contemporary Western Thought
GEE 233L  Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy
GEE 234L  Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 237L  History of Religions and Cultural Transformation
GEE 238L  Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L  Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 241L  Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 243L  Religion and Natural Science
GEE 240M  Astronomy
GEE 246N  Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 247Q  New Political Economy
GEE 249Q  Twentieth Century Capitalism
GEE 250Q  Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE 252Q  Asia-Pacific Economies
GEE 253Q  Historical Development of Capitalism
GEE 253R  Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE 254R  Government and Politics of China
GEE 256R  Law and Society
GEE 258R  Cultural Politics
GEE 259R  Current Political Issues
GEE 294R  Nation, State and Civil Society
GEE 262T  News Analysis
GEE 265U  Gender and Culture
GEE 266U  Culture and Business
GEE 268U  Humans and Culture
GEE 295U  Language and Society
GEE 268V  Educational Thought
GEE 270V  Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W  Human Cognition

Elective Area III
GEE 2832  Images of Europe in Literature and Film
GEE 2842  Introduction to the European Union
GEE 2843  Peace and War
GEE 2893  Sociology of Sport and Leisure
GEE 2807  Special Topic in Asian Studies
GEE 3808  Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 3109  Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture
GEE 3409  Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought
GEE 124B  Varieties of English
GEE 184B  Language and Intercultural Communication
GEE 211B  Thinking Through the Culture of Film
GEE 207D  Symbolic Image: Art and Literature
GEE 210D  Science Fiction in Literature and Films
GEE 213E  Earth as Seen from Space
GEE 210F  Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
GEE 211F  Music and Chinese Culture
GEE 214F  The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 216F  Music in Western Civilization
GEE 217F  Music in World Cultures
GEE 218F  Introduction to Western Music Literature
GEE 219F  Music and Communication
GEE 220F  Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEE 221F  Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEE 222F  Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 223F  Understanding Performing Arts
GEE 224F  Understanding Western Painting
GEE 223G  Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 240L  World Religions
GEE 242L  Religion in Film
GEE 241M  Chemistry in Action
GEE 296W  Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence
GEE 201Y  Experiencing Architecture
GEE 278Z  Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 279Z  Perspectives in Clinical Sciences

College Courses

Chung Chi College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0113</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0412</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 8001-8002</td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003-8004</td>
<td>(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year is required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005-8006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007-8008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Asia College

| GEN 8001-8002| College Biweekly Assembly                        |
| 8003-8004    | (A minimum of eight attendances for the first year|
| 8005-8006    | of attendance is required, and six attendances   |
| 8007-8008    | in each of the remaining years.)                 |
| GEN 1112     | Aspects of General Education                     |

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second and third years of attendance:

- GEN 2112 The Characteristics of Western Culture
- GEN 2122 Issues in American History
- GEN 2132 American Culture and Society
- GEN 2142 Appreciation of Literature
- GEN 2152 Appreciation of Art
- GEN 2162 Chinese Aesthetics
- GEN 2182 Science and Modern Society
- GEN 2192 Women, Men and Culture
- GEN 2262 Appreciation of Chinese Art
- GEN 2272 Appreciation of Western Art
- GEN 3070 Mass Media and Society

United College

| GEU 1011 | University Life and Learning                     |
| GEU 0411 | Senior Seminar                                    |
| GEU 8001-8002| College Monthly Assembly                         |
| 8003-8004| (A minimum of two attendances per term is required.)|
| 8005-8006|                                                  |
| 8007-8008|                                                  |
Shaw College

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses, preferably in their first year of attendance.
GES 1110 Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120 Education and Future
GES 1130 University and Society
GES 1140 Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150 Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160 Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170 Challenges of University Life
GES 1180 China in Reform
GES 1190 Intercultural Business Communication
GES 1210 Science and Our Lives
GES 1310 Comprehending the City
GES 1410 Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510 Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610 Great Books of the World
GES 1710 Film Art
GES 1810 Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910 Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 8001-8002 College Assembly
8003-8004 (A minimum of three attendances in a term is
8005-8006 required.)
8007-8008

Intensive Programme in Putonghua,
Cantonese and English

(Applicable to students admitted in 1997–98 and thereafter)

All students in their first year of study are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered respectively by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature, and the English Language Teaching Unit. The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for each of the three languages. The purpose of the programme is to strengthen students’ ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words, and, in the case of Putonghua and English, the ability to handle the basic rules of grammar. The programme will equip students for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1001</td>
<td>The Pinyin System and Basic Putonghua Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1002</td>
<td>Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1003</td>
<td>English Phonetic Transcription and Basic English Grammar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Courses

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for those majoring in post-registration nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned from required Physical Education courses shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men’s and women’s classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men’s soccer).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1011/1012</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1013/1014</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1015/1016</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1017/1018</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1021/1022</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1023/1024</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1025/1026</td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1027/1028</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1029</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1031/1032</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1033/1034</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1035</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1037</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1010</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1030</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.
Alternative I:
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   Foundation of Physical Education
   History of Physical Education
   Principle of Physical Education
   Sociology of Sport
   Psychology of Sport
   Comparative Physical Education
   Physical Conditioning
(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses
This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1050</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1060</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1063/1064</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1070</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1071/1072</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1073/1074</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1080</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1082</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1090</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.
PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE
Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION
The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Post-registration Nursing, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part VII of this Calendar. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 112.

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE
The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991-92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education programmes are granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 112–113.)
The curriculum structure and programmes of the Post-registration Nursing Programme can respectively be found on p. 113 and pp. 158–159 of this Calendar.

PROGRAMMES

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used
To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, ‘P’ is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Statistics, and Translation).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 5110</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 5210</td>
<td>Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses normally will not be offered every year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP 6510</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 6520</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 7420</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 7510</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 7610</td>
<td>General and Applied Entomology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3110</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3120</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3420</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3520</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4310</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4320</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4420</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4510</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4610</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5210</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5220</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5510</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5610</td>
<td>Organization Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5620</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5630</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6610</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6110</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6120</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6140</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6150</td>
<td>Tax Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6160</td>
<td>Tax Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6170</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6180</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6210</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6220</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6230</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6240</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6310</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6320</td>
<td>China Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6330</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6340</td>
<td>Multinational Corporations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6350</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6360</td>
<td>International Technology Transfer Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6370</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6410</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6420</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6430</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6440</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6620</td>
<td>Manpower Planning and Recruitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6630</td>
<td>Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6640</td>
<td>Personnel Training and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6650</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4710</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4720</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4730</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4740</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4810</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4820</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4830</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4840</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4910</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4920</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4930</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4940</td>
<td>Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4610</td>
<td>Growth and Spread of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4620</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Written English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4630</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Professional English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4710</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4720</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4730</td>
<td>Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4810</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4820</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4830</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4840</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4850</td>
<td>Second Language Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

196 Part 5  Programmes of Studies
ENP 4910  Critical Approaches and Interpretation
ENP 4920  Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme
ENP 4930  Comparative Literature
ENP 4940  American Literature
ENP 4950  Major Author(s)

Translation Courses
TRP 4610  Interpretation I
TRP 4620  Interpretation II
TRP 4710  Practical Translation I
TRP 4720  Practical Translation II
TRP 4810  Translation Theory I
TRP 4820  Translation Theory II
TRP 4910  Advanced Translation Seminar I
TRP 4920  Advanced Translation Seminar II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4110</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4120</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4130</td>
<td>Axiomatic Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4140</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4150</td>
<td>Fuzzy Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4160</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4170</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4020</td>
<td>Data Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4050</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5110</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5120</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5130</td>
<td>Methods of ODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5140</td>
<td>Methods of PDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6110</td>
<td>Complex Numbers and Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6120</td>
<td>Calculus of Complex Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6130</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6140</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6150</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6010</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6020</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics and Statistics

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1001, 1002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001, 2002, 3001, 3002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1010, 1020</td>
<td>Applied Music I — XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1130</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2410</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Western Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2470</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2990</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3120</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3500</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3510</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3520</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3530</td>
<td>Music in Contemporary Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3990</td>
<td>Special Topic II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4110</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4310/4320</td>
<td>History of Western Music I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4410/4420</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4470/4480</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4510</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4520</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4990</td>
<td>Special Topic III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5310/5320</td>
<td>History of Western Music III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5410</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5420</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5610</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5620</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5630</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5670</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5680</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5690</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5990</td>
<td>Special Topic IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6510/6520</td>
<td>Composition I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6530/6540</td>
<td>Orchestration I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3011</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3021</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3031</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3041</td>
<td>Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3051</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3052</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3053</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3112</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3131</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3211</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3221</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3222</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4440</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4910</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5570</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5640</td>
<td>Human Kinematics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5830</td>
<td>Psycho Social Aspects of Sports and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3070/3080</td>
<td>Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3110</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3120</td>
<td>Chinese for Education II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3130</td>
<td>Academic Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3140</td>
<td>English Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extra-curricular Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4110/4120</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4210/4220</td>
<td>Curriculum Design and Development I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4310</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5020</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5030</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5040</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5050</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5110</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5120</td>
<td>Home, School and Community Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5210/5220</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6010</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6110</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6210</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6310</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6410/6420</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Courses

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1020</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1030</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 124B</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP 1910</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 2060</td>
<td>The Economy of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPP 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 1050</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 3510</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2500</td>
<td>Philosophy and Modern Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 3000</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 3160</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4310</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWP 1310</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 125 postgraduate programmes leading to six research degrees and 11 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD)*, Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), and Master of Music (MMus). The 11 taught degrees are Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm)*, Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are three diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing. The Diploma in Social Work (DipSW) programme has been suspended.

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

* Subject to statutory amendment
All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through the 38 graduate divisions: Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Basic Medical Sciences, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacy, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part VII of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1997–98.
PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works selected from the Classics 續 (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics 續 (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)
Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
(A) Seminar (required)
(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

Methodology
1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

Selected Topics
1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

Required Courses
1. Guidance on ‘Summer Project’
2. ‘Summer Project’

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme (elective)
(See under MPhil Degree Programme)

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies).

MA Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics)

Courses Offered
(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in General Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics
(B) Electives
1.  Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
2.  Topics in Syntax and Semantics
3.  Topics in Psycholinguistics
4.  Topics in Sociolinguistics
5.  Topics in Language Acquisition
6.  Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7.  Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8.  Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9.  Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)

Courses Offered
1.  Foundation Courses in Literary Studies
2.  Special Topics in Genre Studies
3.  Special Topics in Literary History
4.  Special Topics in Critical Studies

PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

Fields of Specialization
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

MFA Degree Programme (Studio Art)

Fields of Specialization
1.  Painting
2.  Sculpture
3.  Chinese Calligraphy
4.  Seal Carving
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*
4. Modern World History*
5. History of Hong Kong

Courses Offered
(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)
(B) Selected Themes in History Category:
   1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
   3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
   4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
   5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
(C) Independent Topic Studies Category:
   1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
   3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
   4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
   5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

DMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.
MMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Composition I
3. Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any one course from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis II
3. Any four courses from:
   Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   Seminar in Musicology: from 1870 to the Present
   Topics in Sacred Music
   Topics in Western Opera
   Topics in the Orchestra and its Music
   Musical Notation

(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses:
All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II
16. MPhil/MMus Thesis/Portfolio Preparation
17. PhD/DMus Dissertation/Portfolio Preparation

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Area of Concentration:*
1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

**PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Biblical Studies
2. Chinese Religions
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MDiv Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Division of Translation

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Theory of Translation
   2. Specialized Translation

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
   2. Selected Reading in Translated Works
   3. Applied Translation
   4. Interpretation
   5. Translation Workshop

MPhil Degree Programme
In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be ‘Theory of Translation’, and the others will be selected from ‘Comparative Syntax and Practice’, ‘Applied Translation’, ‘Interpretation’, ‘Translation Workshop’ and ‘Selected Reading in Translated Works’.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.
PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MPhil Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
   (i) An Industrial-Academic Stream OR
   (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme
   — For Non-Business Administration Graduates

Courses Offered
First year:
1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Business System
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year:
1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business
3. Strategic Management
4. MBA Project
5. Electives

— For Graduates of Business Administration

Fields of Specialization
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) Three-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered
First year:
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Economics
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Cost/Managerial Accounting
7. Legal Environment of Business

Second year:
1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Business Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Elective

Third year:
1. Strategic Management
2. MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) Executive MBA Degree Programme

Courses offered
First year:
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Marketing Management
8. Financial Management

Second year:
1. Investments
2. Money and Capital Markets
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership
5. China and Asia-Pacific Business
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Traditional Strategies
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year
1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives
Faculty of Education

Division of Education

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum and Instruction
1. Curriculum Studies
2. Educational Technology
3. Instructional Design and Evaluation
4. Language Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration
2. Studies in Education Policy
   (a) Comparative Education
   (b) Economics of Education
   (c) Philosophy of Education
   (d) Sociology of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
1. Cognitive and Intellectual Development
2. Counselling
3. Exceptional Children/Gifted Education
4. Measurement, Evaluation and Research Methodology
5. Motivation
6. Psychosocial and Personality Development

EdD Degree Programme
Various specializations in the EdD Programme will be offered by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, the Department of Educational Administration and Policy, and the Department of Educational Psychology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Education
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
   (a) Educational Administration
   (b) Studies in Educational Policy
3. Educational Psychology
   (a) Counselling
   (b) Educational Psychology

(B) Sports Science and Physical Education
MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Studies
1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
2. Science Education
3. Chinese Language Education
#4. Educational Technology
#5. English Language Education
#6. Mathematics Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration
2. Studies in Education Policy
   a. Comparative Education
   b. Economics of Education
   c. Sociology of Education
   #d. Philosophy of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
1. Counselling
2. Educational Psychology

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Curriculum and Teaching Method
   * 1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)
   2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)
   3. Educational Communications and Technology
   4. Extracurricular Activities
   5. Principles of Curriculum Design
   6. Individual Project

(B) Society, Institution, and Organization
   ** 1. Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
   ** 2. Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling
   3. School Administration
   4. Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
   5. Chinese Education
   6. Environmental Education
   7. Individual Project

# No admission for 1997-98
* Required course
** Optional core courses
(C) Culture and Thought
** 1. Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
** 2. Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
  3. Moral Education and Citizenship Education
  4. Issues in Sexuality Education
  5. Individual Project

(D) Psychology and Counselling
** 1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
** 2. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences
  3. Psychosocial Development of the Adolescent
  4. Guidance in Schools
  5. Educational Research and Statistics
  6. Evaluation and Test Construction
  7. Classroom Management
  8. Individual Project

** Optional core courses
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Architecture
1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Computing
3. Scalable Parallel Machines

(B) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Knowledge Engineering
7. Evolutionary Computation

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Computer Engineering
1. VLSI
2. CAD/CAM
3. Digital Circuit Design

(E) Computer Graphics
1. Scientific Visualization
2. Multi-resolution Modelling
3. Virtual Reality

(F) Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases
3. Distributed/Mobile Computing

(G) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Parallel Paradigms

(H) Theory and Algorithms
1. Complexity Theory
2. VLSI Design Algorithms
3. Scheduling Algorithms
4. Parallel Computation
5. Large-scale Engineering Computation
6. Graph Theory

Courses Offered
1. CAD for Digital Systems
2. Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Theory of Programming Languages
5. Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
6. Topics in Algorithms
7. Theory of Computation Complexity
8. Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
9. Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
10. Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
11. Principles of Computational Learning
12. Image Processing and Computer Vision
13. Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture
14. Computer System Performance Evaluation
15. Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
16. Distributed Multimedia and Networks
17. Advanced Topics in Computer Science I
18. Advanced Topics in Computer Science II
19. Advanced Topics in Computer Science III
20. Advanced Topics in Computer Science IV
21. Advanced Topics in Programming Languages
22. Algorithmic Graph Theory
23. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
24. Theoretical Foundations of Logic Programming
25. Advanced Topics in Constraint Processing
26. Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
27. Theory of Neural Computation
28. Project (first term)
29. Project (second term)
30. Seminars (first term)
31. Seminars (second term)

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Programming Languages and Software Systems
2. Parallel and Distributed Computing
3. Theoretical Computer Science
4. Database Theory and Design
5. Artificial Intelligence
6. Core and Emerging Technologies
7. Information Systems

Courses Offered
1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
3. Computational Complexity
4. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
5. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
6. Multimedia Technology
7. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
8. Seminar
9. Project I
10. Project II

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Artificial Intelligence; Neurocomputing
2. Biomedical Engineering
3. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
4. Computer Vision; Virtual Reality
5. Digital Signal Processing and Image Processing
6. EM Theory
7. Ion Beam Analysis and Modification of Materials
8. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
10. Optical Fibre Technology
11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
13. VLSI Circuit and Testing
14. VHDL Functional Synthesis, CMOS Integrated Circuit Design

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
3. Opto-electronics and Communication
4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision
6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

Courses Offered
1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog-Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Communications Networks
   1. Broadband ISDN and ATM
   2. High Speed Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
   3. Networking and Network Management

(B) Switching Systems
   1. Switching Theory and Routing Algorithms
   2. Implementation

(C) Wireless Communications
   1. Personal Communications
   2. Wireless ATM

(D) Lightwave Communications
   1. High Speed Multimedia Optical Networks
   2. Broadband Local Distribution and Access Networks

(E) Communication Sciences
   1. Information and Coding Theory
   2. Performance Evaluation

(F) Information Processing
   1. Image and Video Processing
2. Scientific Visualization
3. Data Compression
4. Speech Coding
5. Multimedia Systems
6. Decision Support Systems
7. Chinese Language Processing

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Dynamics and Vibration
4. Instrumentation
5. Machine Intelligence
6. Man-Machine Interface
7. Manufacturing Systems
8. Microelectro Mechanical Systems
9. Robotics
10. Systems and Control Theory

Division of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Resource Planning and Management
2. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
3. Information Systems, Database System
4. Operations Research/Management Science

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
5. Operations Management
6. Financial Engineering
7. Management of Information Technology
8. Systems and Control Science
9. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MSc Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Engineering Management
2. Information Technology
FACULTY OF MEDICINE

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Anatomy
1. Gene Regulation and Antisense Research
2. The Visual System
3. Responses of the Central Nervous System after Injury
4. Normal and Abnormal Embryogenesis (Gene Expression and Organ Formation)
5. Nerve-Skeletal Muscle Interaction
6. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
7. Expression of Secretory Proteins in Human Prostate Cancer
8. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
9. Tumour Biology (Culture, Ultrastructure and Genetic Alterations)
10. Animal Models for the Study of Prostate Carcinogenesis
11. Neuromechanisms of Drug Abuse
12. Parkinson's Disease
14. Aging of Human Nervous System
15. Nuclear Matrices of Normal and Tumour Cells

(B) Pharmacology
1. Characterization of Prostanoid Receptors, including Molecular Biology Investigations
2. Neuronal Actions of Prostacyclin and Its Mimetics
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Cardiac Electrophysiology
6. Mechanisms of Antiemetic Drugs
7. Investigation of Active Principles from Chinese Medicinal Herbs
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphhydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
10. Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics

(C) Physiology
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology
11. Molecular Biology

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Topics in Chemical Pathology: Membrane Function and Energy Metabolism; Endocrinology; Lipoprotein Metabolism and Genetics; Inherited Metabolic Diseases; Molecular Biology of Cancer; Hyperemesis Gravidarum; Allergy and Inflammation. (Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.)

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)
Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles, Automation, etc.)
2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Laboratory Management
4. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
5. Plasma Proteins and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary, Thyroid
8. Adrenal Cortex and Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism
11. Inborn Errors of Metabolism and Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Immunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins and the Cardiovascular System
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base Balance
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 3 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology, Biochemical Effects of Neoplasia
21. Ca, Mg and Bone Metabolism; Musculoskeletal and Nervous System
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chinese Traditional Medicine, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Behavioural and Social Sciences
7. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Medical Informatics
10. Advanced Epidemiology
11. Advanced Biostatistics
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Practical Health Administration
16. Research Protocol Development
17. Master Project Work and Thesis

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Microbiology
2. Virology
3. Molecular Biology and Immunology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing
2. Health Promotion
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
First Year
Nursing Research Methodology
Second Year
Thesis
MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Midwifery
5. Palliative Care

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Nursing Knowledge
2. Assessing Health Need
3. Principles in Clinical Practice
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I; Community and Public Health I; Mental Health I; Midwifery I; Palliative Care I)
5. Research Methods
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II; Community and Public Health II; Mental Health II; Midwifery II; Palliative Care II)

Second Year
Seminars and Dissertation

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

Courses Offered
1. Health and Illness
2. Assessing Health
3. Clinical Nursing Research
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Specialization and Professional Practice
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice
MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Pharmaceutical Care
4. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. The Design of Novel Synthetic Drugs, and/or the Isolation of Potential New Drugs from Plants and Other Natural Sources
2. Analytical, Biochemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological Studies with New and Existing Drug and Chemical Entities
3. Preclinical Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Studies, Inclusive of Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism and Excretion (ADME) Studies
4. Clinical Studies, Inclusive of Bioequivalence/Bioavailability and Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Studies
5. Physical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology and Drug Formulation Studies including the Design of Novel Dosage Forms and Site-specific Agents for Delivery of Drugs
6. Pharmacy Practice Research and Pharmacoepidemiological Studies

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
5. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
6. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Cancer Research
1. Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance Mechanisms
2. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
3. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
4. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells

(B) Clinical Biochemistry
1. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
2. Biochemical Markers of Bone Diseases

(C) Environmental Research
1. Environmental Biochemistry
2. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification

(D) Enzymology
1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism
3. Proteases in Health and Diseases

(E) Food and Nutrition
1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
3. Nutrition Survey and Interventions
4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting

(F) Hormone Research
1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
3. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
4. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors

(G) Immunology
1. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors

(H) Inorganic Biochemistry
1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes

(I) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
3. Gene Knockout Technology
4. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
5. Immunodiagnostics
6. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
7. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
8. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
9. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
10. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish

(J) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
2. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
3. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
4. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs

(K) Neurochemistry
1. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
2. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
3. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
4. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors

(L) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology

(M) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
3. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(N) Toxicology
1. Biochemical Toxicology of Psychoactive Drugs
2. Heavy Metal Intoxication

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation
MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies
by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology
by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology
by the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II
by the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies (fruits or mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Structure and Function of Food Carbohydrates
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene
9. Food Microbiology
10. Natural Food Antioxidants
11. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
12. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
13. Nutrition and Brain Function
14. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
15. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
16. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
17. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
18. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

**PhD Degree Programme**

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
11. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
12. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
13. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
14. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
15. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
16. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

**MPhil Degree Programme**

**Fields of Specialization**

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)*

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

by the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies (fruits or mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Structure and Function of Food Carbohydrates
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene
9. Food Microbiology
10. Natural Food Antioxidants
11. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
12. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
13. Nutrition and Brain Function
14. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
15. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
16. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
17. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
18. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

Division of Chemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atomic and Molecular Spectroscopy, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, GC-MS, and Electrochemical Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Polynuclear Coordination Compounds
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups, Transition Metals and Rare-Earth Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complex
4. Catalytic Studies of Early Transition Metal Compounds
5. Synthesis and Properties of Metallo-Phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
6. Synthesis and Application of Carboranes
7. Synthetic Models of Metallo-Enzymes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Physical Properties of Dendrimers
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
4. Organometallic Chemistry
5. Carbohydrate Chemistry
6. Stereoselective Synthesis
7. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis
8. Synthesis of Unusual Non-natural Organic Molecules  
9. New Synthetic Methodologies  
10. Asymmetric Catalysis  

(D) Physical Chemistry  
1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED  
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules  
4. NMR of Biopolymers  
5. Solid State NMR of Transition Metal and Biopolymers  
6. Colloidal and Macromolecular Physical Chemistry  
7. Mass Spectrometry: Instrumentation and Applications  

(E) X-ray Crystallography  
1. Crystal Structure Analysis  
2. Inclusion Chemistry  

(F) Environmental Science  
1. Environmental Monitoring  
2. Chemical Treatment Methods  

(G) Theoretical Chemistry  
1. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules  
2. First Principle Molecular Dynamics Simulation  
3. High Performance Computation in Chemistry  

MPhil Degree Programme  

Fields of Specialization  
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.  

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science  
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)  

Fields of Specialization  
1. Environmental Analysis  
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology  
3. Environmental Biology  
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology  
5. Environmental Chemistry  
6. Environmental Health  
7. Environmental Impact Assessment  
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution  
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment  

Courses Offered  
1. Resources and Environmental Management  
2. Environmental Impact Assessment  

Postgraduate Studies 235
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

by the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

---

**PhD Degree Programme**

**Fields of Specialization**

(A) **Algebra**
1. Abstract Algebra
2. Algebraic Number Theory
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Semigroups
6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) **Analysis**
1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) **Applied Mathematics**
1. Computational Linear Algebra
2. Financial Engineering
3. Image Processing
4. Inverse Problem
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Numerical Analysis
7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
8. Optimization Theory
(D) Differential Equations
1. Curvature Driven Flows
2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
3. Singular Perturbation Problems
4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) Geometry and Topology
1. Algebraic Topology
2. Differential Geometry
3. Geometric Topology
4. K-Theory
5. PDE on Manifolds
6. Several Complex Variables

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Films and Coatings
2. Development of New Film-deposition Technology and Industrial Applications
3. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Heteropitaxial Growth of Novel Materials
6. Surface/Interfacial Physics and Engineering of Semiconductors and Polymers
7. New Techniques for Material Testing
8. Complex Fluids
9. Nonlinear Optics
11. Ceramic and Metal Matrix Composites
12. Physical Metallurgy
13. Surface Physics and Engineering Using Low Energy Ion Beams

Division of Physics
Postgraduate Studies
(B) Theoretical
1. Astrophysics
2. Computational Physics
3. Condensed Matter Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
6. Optical Physics
7. Turbulence
8. Dynamic Fracture
9. Sonoluminescence

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

---

Division of Statistics

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Functional Relationships
8. Categorical Data Analysis
9. Control of Markov Systems
10. Linear Models
11. Reliability
12. Statistical Quality Control
13. Simultaneous Inference
14. Analysis of Incomplete Data
15. Decision Theoretic Estimation
16. Bayesian Inference
17. Asymptotic Theory
18. Medical Image Reconstruction
Faculty of Social Science

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
The programme focuses on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, urban and youth cultures.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Methodology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme

Studies as Task Groups
(A) Form Making
Students taking this direction may focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. This study may include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/environmental factors, and other aspects of architecture. This concentration includes use of structure and environmental technology as necessary to the project.
(B) Context
Students taking this direction may focus on the relationship of the building to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space between buildings, movement systems, and other aspects of civic and environmental technology. This concentration includes the design of buildings appropriate to the projects.

(C) Technology
Students taking this direction may focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process may be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc. This concentration includes the design of buildings and consideration of their context.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Advanced Building Services
4. Professional Practice I
5. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory
6. Architectural Electives
7. Non-architectural Electives

Second year
1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming
4. Professional Practice II
5. Architectural Electives
6. Non-architectural Electives

Electives Courses
1. Digital Design Media
2. Advanced Computer Application in Architecture
3. Research Techniques for Architects
4. Topics in Theories and Form of Cities
5. Topics in Landscape Architecture
6. Topics in Design Theory or the History of Modern Architecture
7. Studies in Vernacular Architecture and Traditional Settlements or East Asian Architecture
8. Advanced Studies in Structures
9. Studies in Materials and Construction
10. Simulation of Building/Environment Interactions
11. Topics in Environmental Technology
12. Architectural Practice and Management
13. Building Economics and Finance
14. International Practice and Development in China
15. Special Topics in Architecture
16. Research
17. Reading

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

(B) Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topic Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Media Management
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Media Management
4. Contemporary Issues in Communication

(B) Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I & II
5. Independent Study (to be taken every term before a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)
6. Thesis Research (to be taken every term after a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Development Economics
4. Economic Theory
5. Economy of China
6. History of Economic Thought
7. Industrial Organization
8. International Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Macroeconomics and Economic Growth
11. Mathematical Economics
12. Monetary Economics
13. Public Economics
14. Financial Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Courses Offered

First Year

(A) Required Courses
1. Microeconomic Theory
2. Macroeconomic Theory
3. Econometrics I & II

(B) Elective Courses
1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Development Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Industrial Organization
11. Seminar in Economic Theory
12. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
13. Special Topics in Economics (I)
14. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Thesis Research and Master’s Thesis

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

*1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
*2. Research Seminar
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management

* Required courses
PhD Degree Programme
A research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses
1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Co-ordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Developmental Psychology
7. Independent Study (I-III)
8. Thesis

**PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

*Courses Offered*
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

**MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology**

*Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

**MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)**

*Required Courses*
1. Personnel Psychology
2. Organizational Psychology I
3. Organizational Psychology II
4. Seminar in Research Methods I
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Independent Study I
7. Organizational Placement
8. Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial-Organizational Psychology
9. Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology
11. Seminar in Professional Issues
12. Thesis I
13. Thesis II

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:
1. Social Psychology I
2. Personality I
3. Psychological Testing
4. Qualitative Research Methods
5. Human Factors Psychology

**Combined MPhil-MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.
Period of Study (Full-time only)
MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
   (a) Physiological Psychology
   (b) Sensation and Perception I
   (c) Basic Learning Processes
   (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
   (a) Developmental Psychology I
   (b) Social Psychology I
   (c) Personality I
(B) Elective Courses
Two elective courses from other courses offered by the Psychology Department or courses from 6(a)-(d) and 7(a)-(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II
Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Theory
2. Advanced Methodology
3. Graduate Seminar
4. Aspects of Sociology
5. Thesis Preparation I
6. Thesis Preparation II

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
2. Qualitative Research
3. Guided Study
4. Intermediate Social Statistics
In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between the East and the West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency, and University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on the Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in China or Asian studies are especially welcome.
All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

**Office of International Studies Programmes**  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People’s Republic of China  
Tel.: (852) 2609 7597  
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045  
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk

Those within North America should be addressed to:  
**International Asian Studies Programme**  
P.O. Box 208223  
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223  
U.S.A.  
Tel.: (203) 432 0850  
Fax.: (203) 432 7246  
E-mail: iasp@minerva.cis.yale.edu

### Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2530</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2540</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2570</td>
<td>Communication in English for Asian Studies</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2590</td>
<td>Special Topics in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4080</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China's Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4140</td>
<td>Korea in Northeast Asia</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4150</td>
<td>Asian International Relations</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfill major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current IASP Prospectus which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

---

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.
PART 6
FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS
AND
FINANCIAL AID
## FEES
(for the academic year 1997–98)

### Fees for Various Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$ Undergraduate Programmes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>28,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other programmes</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Caution money</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special examination fee (per paper)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
Postgraduate Programmes

**Tuition fees**

HK$  

Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme  
(per annum)  
42,100

Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)  
31,575

Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc programmes (per annum)  
28,066

Part-time MA, MMus, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes  
(per annum)  
21,050

Three-year MBA Programme  
First trimester (old students)  
17,320

First trimester (new students)  
25,980

Other trimesters, each course  
8,660

Executive MBA Programme  
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter  
29,850

Other quarters  
19,900

Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme  
(per annum)  
21,050

Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science  
First year  
38,500

Second year  
33,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)  
35,200

Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)  
60,000

Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)  
44,000

Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme  
(per annum)  
38,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering  
(per annum)  
35,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering  
First year  
35,000

Second year  
30,000

Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum)  
33,000

Associate students (per annum)  
42,100

Auditing students (per course per term)  
5,275

**Application fees**

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1997–98  
320

For admission to other graduate programmes  
1. Diploma programmes  
180

2. Master's programmes  
180

3. PhD programmes  
320
Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)  
Three-Year MBA Programme .......................... 200
Executive MBA Programme .......................... 150
Other programmes .................................. 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .......... 5,275
*Caution money ....................................... 400
Graduation fee ........................................ 400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .......... 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .... 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ........ 120
Each subsequent copy ................................ 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ................. 40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .............. 50

Fees for doctoral degrees
1. Registration fee for MD degree ...................... 42,100
2. Degree examination
   DSc ................................................ 8,000
   MD ............................................... 4,000
   PhD ............................................ 2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination ....................... 200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination
   (per paper) ...................................... 200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) ........ 1,000

Tuition fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual (per 45 min. session) ..................</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for two students (per 45 min. session)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for three students (per 45 min. session)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for three to eight students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 sessions per week (per term) ...................</td>
<td>22,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 sessions per week (summer term) ...............</td>
<td>16,425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programme fees for associate students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic year (two terms: September–May) ........</td>
<td>135,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First or second term only</td>
<td>87,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

** The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
Academic year (two terms: September–May) .......................... 99,500
First term or second term only ............................................. 63,800

HOSTEL FEES

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Chung Chi College hostels
Double room, three, four or five in a room .............................. 6,130

New Asia College hostels
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .................................... 6,130

United College hostels
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .................................... 6,130

Shaw College hostels
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .................................... 6,130

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)
Single room ........................................................................... 9,834
Double room ........................................................................... 8,206

Postgraduate Hall Complex
Single room (for postgraduate students only) ............................. 12,550
Double room (air-conditioned) ............................................... 10,508
Shared room (two to four persons) ......................................... 6,792
Shared room (three to four persons, air-conditioned) ................ 7,538

COST OF UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $5,700 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $5,500 and $6,500 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $87,000 and $92,000 a year to support his/her education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong and Donors Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
- Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
- United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
- Woo Sze Wing Scholarships
Yee Siu Cheong Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

Prizes
Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

Outward Bound Programmes
Rotary Youth Leadership Award
Young Leaders Development Programme

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/
Exchange Programmes
Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships
Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Haruna Scholarships
The Hongkong Bank One-Year Exchange Scholarships Scheme
Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship
JAL Scholarship Programme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
The Joyo Bank Scholarships
The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards
Study-tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
Tung OOCL Travel Awards
Universita Cattolica Scholarships

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loan
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans
Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
- Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
- Croucher Foundation Bursaries
- Hongkong Bank Local Bursaries
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries
- Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
- Leung Pui Han Bursaries
- Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
- Providence Foundation Bursaries
- Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
- Swatow Lodge Bursaries
- Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
- Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
- T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries
- University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
- Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
- Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

- American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
- S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
- Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
- Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
- Soma International Limited Loans
- Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

- Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
- Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans
**Student Supplementary Loans**
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Student Bridging Loans**
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Campus Work Schemes**
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
- Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
- Office of Alumni Affairs — CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

---

**Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

**Scholarships**
- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Jackie Chan Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
- Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
- Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
- McDouall Scholarships
- Reader’s Digest Scholarship
- Swire Scholarships
- Tung OOCL Scholarships
- Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships
- Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

**Prizes**
- Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
- Mr. Ho Yu Kee Memorial Prize
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

AST Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Association of University Women Spring Chen Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship
Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
NCR (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarship
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Price Waterhouse Scholarships
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships

Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Outward Bound Programme
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Po Leung Yamm Tse Association Scholarship
Volvo-Jebesen Scholarship

Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships
AST Scholarships
Chen Hsiong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Du Pont Scholarship
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
GEMSTAR Development Ltd. Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Association of University Women Spring Chen Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship
Hong Kong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Kantone Awards for Excellence
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Legend Holdings Limited Scholarship
Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Varitonix Scholarship

Prizes
HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Servier Scholarship
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Prizes
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Chaip Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners' Prize
Distinction Award for MSc in Clinical Biochemistry
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hewlett-Packard Awards
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong College of General Practitioners' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Millupa Ltd. Prizes
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestlé Award in Paediatrics
Nurofen Prizes
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prizes
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Clinical Oncology
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Endocrinology
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
Subject Prizes
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
Wyeth Prizes

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards
Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Leenox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fui-san Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
Tenable in the Faculty
of Science

Scholarships
AST Scholarship
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Chen Hsiong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
LeaRonal Asia Ltd. Scholarship
M.C. Packaging Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Anna Leung-yeo Tang Scholarships

Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
Physics Prizes

Tenable in the Faculty
of Social Science

Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Cable TV Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
South China Morning Post Scholarships
STAR TV Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships

Prizes
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

Gold Medal Award
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Travel Scholarships
Lee Hysan Travel Scholarships

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

---

FOR PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Scholarships
B.A.T. China Scholarships
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prizes
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries
Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

- D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
- Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
- Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
- Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

- Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Fellowships and Studentships
- Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
- Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

Scholarships
- Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
- Culture and Charity Foundation of United World Chinese Commercial Bank Postgraduate Scholarships
- Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
- Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
- Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarship
- Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
- Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
- Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
- Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Educational Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from China
Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Work-Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships
The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Yiu Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Thesis Award
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award

Prizes
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Bursary
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship
Prof. John Espy Scholarship
Exxon Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Procter & Gamble Scholarship
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
Younger Managers' Club Scholarship
Gabriel Yu Scholarship

Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award
Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award

Outward Bound Programme
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme
Exchange Student Awards

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

- Mr. Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award
- Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
- BNP Exchange Student Award
- Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award
- Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
- Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
- Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
- Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
- Glorious Sun (Holdings) Ltd. Exchange Student Awards

---

Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

- AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- International Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships
- Kantone Award for Excellence
- Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship

Prizes

- Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
- Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
- Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

---

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

- Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
- Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students
- S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
- Rhodes Scholarship
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
- STINT Scholarships
- Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Fund
University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University (for Research Students)

University-recommended Monbusho Scholarships Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for Research Students)

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
- The Asian Cultural Council Grants
- AT&T Leadership Awards
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong
- The Chevening Scholarships
- Citibank Cambridge Scholarships
- Croucher Foundation Fellowships/Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program
- International Management Symposium
- King's College London Hong Kong Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
- Y.C. Liu Fellowship Programme at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Overseas Music & Dance Scholarships for Post Graduate Studies
- Pegasus Cambridge Scholarships
- Postgraduate Engineering Scholarships at the University of Leeds
- Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
- Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden
- Scholarship in Environmental Science and Land Economy at Aberdeen University

- Shell Cambridge Scholarships
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Swire/FCO Scholarship
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- University College London Hong Kong Alumni Trust Scholarships
- University of Birmingham Hong Kong Scholarships
- University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship
- University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries
- University of Toronto Fellowship at Trinity College
- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for Visiting Researcher/Trainee Program

- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies
FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

T.Y. Wong Foundation Prizes

FOR INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship
Grants of up to 10 round trip air tickets awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships and Assistantships
Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

FOR THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students’ office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education
Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
John L. Soong Scholarship
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Scholarship for Balanced Education
Dr. Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Dean's List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yu-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
  Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
  Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
  Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
  Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
  L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
  Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
  Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
  S.C. Leung Music Prize
  Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
  Ruth Mack English Prize
  Meuser Chemistry Prize
  Meuser Physics Prize
  Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
  Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
  Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
  The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
  Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships
Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Mr. William Cheung Scholarship
Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Edmund Chu Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yin Huen Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarship
Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Brothers Grant Program for Environmental Science
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
Dr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship
Dr. Edwin Tao Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tohang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tohang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships

United College

Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Cuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships (12 awards)
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Prize
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chia Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chia Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
Hui Yao Thoac Prize in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwock On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwock On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Luk Kwong Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.L. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (36 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Prizes (2 awards)
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yeung Tat Che Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Overseas Scholarships
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans
College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan
Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

College Department/Programme Prizes
College Faculty Prizes
College Sports Awards
College Student Activities Awards
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Staff Association Award for Student Service

Grants and Loans

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.
PART 7
UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE
AND
REGULATIONS
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
“constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
“Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
“Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
“original College” means any of the following —
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College;
“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
“repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

(Cap. 1109.)
“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

2. A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.
(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.
(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.
(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the 7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
Council.

(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;

(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;

(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;

(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;

(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;

(f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

Powers and duties of Senate. 8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —

(a) instruction, education and research;
(b) the conducting of examinations for students;
(c) the award of degrees other than degrees honoris causa;
(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University. Composition and function of the Convocation.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit. Committees.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University. Appointment of staff.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit. Faculties, etc.
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

Schedule 1.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

Decrees and regulations.

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

Degrees and other awards.

15. The University may —

(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

Honorary Degrees Committee.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

Execution and authentication of documents.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
18. Rent payable to the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People’s Government of the People’s Republic of China and the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

Government rent.

Repeals.
(Cap. 1081.)
(Cap. 1092.)
(Cap. 1118.)
Schedule 3.
Schedule 4.

Repeal of
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes.
(Cap. 1109.)

Savings and transitional.
Schedule 1
[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Dean" means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

"Department" means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and "Departments" shall be construed accordingly;

"Graduate School" means the Graduate School of the University;

"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

Members of the University

The members of the University shall be —

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) the Pro-Chancellor;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(e) the Treasurer;

(f) the members of the Council;

(g) the Heads of the Colleges;

(h) the members of the Senate;

(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;

(j) the teachers;

(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;

(ka) the University Dean of Students;

(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;

(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;

(n) the students.
1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.

2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.
STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Head of Colleges

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
(c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
(c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
(d) may be designated as an officer.

1. The Council shall consist of —
(a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;

(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;

(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;

(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;

(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;

(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;

(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).

(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nominatior or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed ——

(1) that the Council shall have the power ——

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(o) to prescribe fees of the University;
that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by
the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting
with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda
shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing
Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its
meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in
writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so
to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

---

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance
Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Head of each College; and
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the
       Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the
jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.
3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning
of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the
University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit,
shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial
year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University
and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated
expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable)
sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction
of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require
the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception
of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall
require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules
and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the
Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The
Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial
year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance
sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules
shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors,
shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest
surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.
1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar; and
   (g) the Bursar.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Senate shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
   (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
   (h) the Registrar;
   (i) the Librarian;
   (j) the University Dean of Students;
   (k) the President of the University Students Union;
   (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(f) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(i) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(j) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;

(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —

(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and

(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
   (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
   (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
   (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
   (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
   (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

STATUTE 15
The Faculties and the Graduate School

CUHK Ordinance 301
Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) (c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
(d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
(e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
(f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
(g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments—

(a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
(b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—

(a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Deans of the Faculties;
(c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
(d) the Librarian;
(e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—

(a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
(b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
(c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.
1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for—
      (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
      (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
      (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;

CUHK Ordinance
(b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of
the Board; and
(c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

(2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments
who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing
courses of study within the purview of a Department and are
nominated by the Board of the Department become members of
the Board.

(3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may
nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members
for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion
determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled
to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas
of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents
relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of
business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of
Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of
doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved
areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the
courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the
appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters
that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be
determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation
of the Senate.

STATUTE 18
The Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of
all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to
have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been
conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation,
but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary
Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of
the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the
Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original
College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a
course of study of not less than 4 years’ duration in that original College,
and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-
Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of
all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar
of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes —
   
   (a) a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute; or
   
   (b) a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(m) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

CUHK Ordinance 305
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19
Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20
Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
(f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
(f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.
STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —

(a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or

(c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

   1. (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
       Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
       Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
       Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
       Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
       Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
       Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
       Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
       Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
       Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

   (b) Master’s Degrees
       Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
       Master of Arts (M.A.)
       Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
       Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Master of Music (M.Mus.)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —

(a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and

(b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and

(b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

(2) A person who —

(a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —

(a) to students who —

(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —

(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.
1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of—
   (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall—
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3
[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

Constitution of the Original Colleges

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—
   “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
   “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.
Composition of Boards of Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
   (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
   (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

Schedule 4
[s. 20(3),]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
   “Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
   (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
   (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College)
Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(Cap. 1139.)

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

(5) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies:

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(Cap. 1139.)

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
Admission to
Full-time
Undergraduate
Studies
(For Admission in 1998)

I. General
A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results
A. Minimum University requirements for application
Applicants shall
(1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German), AND
(2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
   (a) Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*; and
   (b) Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   (c) at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

B. Requirements of the programmes
   In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 322 to 329.

C. Criteria for selection
   Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. Minimum University requirements for application
   Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they
   (1) have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
   (2) have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
   (3) possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; OR
   (4) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR

* Applicants who do not possess the required results in the Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University. (This exemption arrangement is intended to be applicable only to JUPAS applicants for the 1998 admission. The continuation of this arrangement beyond 1998 admission is subject to a review in due course.)
(5) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
(6) have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
(7) are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
(8) are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   (a) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
   (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
(9) have other exceptional abilities which merit admission. They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Music</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Philosophy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Religion and Theology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Translation</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Language Education</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Physical Education and Sports Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.

2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-language Subjects Requirements</th>
<th>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</th>
<th>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in either Chinese History or History</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Chinese History or AL History; OR (ii) AS Chinese History and AS History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Language Subjects Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Computer Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Information Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Mechanical and Automation Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Medical Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Nursing</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Pharmacy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Biochemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Biology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subjects Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject</td>
<td>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>(ii) any other two science subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry or Biology</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>(ii) any other two science subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(iii) one other AL/AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Chemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>Good grade in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Environmental Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Materials Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Mathematics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Physics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subjects Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography</td>
<td>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>(ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry</td>
<td>(option (i) is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)</td>
<td>Any science subjects at AL/AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics</td>
<td>(ii) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)</td>
<td>(iii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)</td>
<td>(iii) one other AL/AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(ii) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(c) one other AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(option (i) is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(option (i) is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(c) one other AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies 327
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(11) Statistics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Government and Public Administration</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Psychology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Social Work</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Sociology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subjects Requirements</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is optional) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject set included</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
Admission to
Part-time
Undergraduate
Studies
(For Admission in 1998)

I. General
Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements
Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
   b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained;
7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.
A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g., Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter,
b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

**IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing**

Applicants shall

A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and

B. have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.
GENERAL REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
FULL-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE
STUDIES

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date(s) specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date(s) shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum, less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18 to 30 units** of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance;

(b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and

(c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

** Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

* Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
(c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.
7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes
10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.
11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student’s eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades
13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations
14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

(ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 Academic probation
(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 Discontinuation of studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation
16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
17.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor’s degree (agrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college
assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the
offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties
which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic
record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the
use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified
period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of
studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action
against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to
review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
- 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
- 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
- 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
- 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
- 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Direct admission into Medical Year 1
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
2.3 **Transfer admission to Medical Year 3**
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 **University Requirements**
Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:
(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
(b) two units of Physical Education.
Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Regulation 2.3).

4.0 **Length of Study**
4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 **Assessment and Examination**

*Medical Year 1*

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.
5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and

(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and

(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.
5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressship, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and

(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dressships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
(a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
(b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:

5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.
2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
   (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
   (b) have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.
2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions
3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.
3.2 General Education
   A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.
3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
   Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load
4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.
5.0 Period of Study
5.1 A student’s period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.
8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
   (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
   (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.
1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
3.0 Course Requirements
3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 General Education and Physical Education
(a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11-12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load
4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

356  Part 7  University Ordinance and Regulations
6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th year who obtain an average of less than ‘C–’ for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

(c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

(b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.
8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
   (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
   (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
   6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
   10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
   11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
   17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student’s period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.

3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.
3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.

3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

4.0 Course Requirements

4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the board of the Faculty of Education; or
(e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the board of the Faculty of Education.

6.0 Graduation
6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.
4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major programme

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student
who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4 General Education
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 General Chinese and General English**
A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetabled clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

** Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (If needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and

(ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:

(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);

(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor’s degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.
17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
(The degrees of Doctor of Education and Master of Clinical Pharmacy are subject to statutory amendment.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Minimum requirements for admission
   The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:
   (a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
       (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or
       (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
       (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
       (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
   (b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
       (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
(ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor’s degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than ‘B’ in undergraduate courses; or

(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For the Executive MBA programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor’s degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall

(i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

(ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree.

(g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall

(i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree in nursing or a related subject; and

(ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

2.2 Additional requirements

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.
5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Study mode</th>
<th>Normative period</th>
<th>Maximum period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD, DMus, EdD</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>36 months*</td>
<td>84 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>48 months**</td>
<td>96 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil, MBA***, MSW</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch, MFA</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Communication)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA, MEd, MMus, MSc, MSSc</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (other programmes)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Executive MBA Programme)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Clin Pharm, MNurs, MPH</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDE, DipPsy</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipNurs</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master’s programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

* For a student holding a master’s degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

** The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

*** For part-time MBA students who take the summer term, the normative period may be reduced to two years.

# In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.
6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student’s normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 13.3.

7.0 Selection of Courses
7.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
7.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
8.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student’s written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

9.0 Residence Requirements
9.1 Definition of residence
(a) A student is classified as being in residence if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

9.2 Residence requirements

(a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 9.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.

(b) Students registered in taught programmes (MA, MArch, MBA, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MNurs, MPH, MSc, MSSc, MSW, PGDE, DipPsy, DipNurs) are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.

(c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned.

10.0 Leave of Absence

10.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.

10.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

10.3 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

10.4 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.5 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.
10.6 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

10.7 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

11.0 Examinations
11.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

11.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

12.0 Grades
12.1 A student’s performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following:
Class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

12.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

13.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:

(a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or

(b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or

(c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

13.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

13.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

13.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

13.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is found not up to the required standard by the Thesis/Assessment Committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of a degree. Such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

14.0 Transcripts

14.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

14.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

15.0 Disciplinary Action

15.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

15.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

15.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

15.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.
GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, DOCTOR OF EDUCATION AND DOCTOR OF MUSIC

(The degree of Doctor of Education is subject to statutory amendment.)

1.0 General
These rules should be read together with the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies.

2.0 Supervision
2.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.
2.2 The student shall meet the supervisor at regular intervals.
2.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of the thesis/portfolio.
2.4 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, the student may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree as provided in Rule 4.1. The student may also be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School in accordance with 13.2 of the General Regulations.

3.0 Candidature for PhD, EdD or DMus Degree
3.1 Advancement to PhD, EdD or DMus candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
   (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;
(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

4.0 Transfer of Candidature

4.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master’s degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

4.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

4.3 A student who has been registered for a master’s degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master’s studies.

5.0 Thesis

5.1 After admission to PhD or EdD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

5.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head/convener of the graduate division/board concerned. The thesis shall be submitted in such form as prescribed by the Graduate School.

5.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.

5.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
5.5 A thesis may not be submitted for which a degree has previously been conferred on the same candidate by this or any other university; but part of a previous study may be incorporated for a thesis covering a related field.

5.6 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of original research and to what extent it depends on the work of others or on his/her previous work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a degree.

5.7 If, on the recommendation of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

6.0 Portfolio

6.1 After admission to DMus candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a portfolio of musical works completed after the date of first registration.

6.2 If, on the recommendation of the assessment committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised portfolio, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

7.0 Thesis/Assessment Committee

7.1 For the assessment of a candidate’s thesis or portfolio, there shall be a thesis/assessment committee chaired by the division head concerned (or his/her representative), and composed of at least three internal examiners, including the supervisor and the division head (or his/her representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis or portfolio of a part-time PhD, EdD or DMus candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis/assessment committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

7.2 Members of the thesis/assessment committee shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis or portfolio and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

8.0 Conduct of Examination

8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD, EdD or DMus degree shall be assessed by the thesis/assessment committee on the basis of:
(i) a thesis or portfolio,
(ii) an oral examination, and
(iii) a written examination, if prescribed by the graduate division/board concerned.

8.2 The oral examination and written examination, if any, on the thesis or portfolio shall be conducted at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis or portfolio.

8.3 The oral examination and written examination, if any, may cover not only the subject matter of the candidate’s thesis or portfolio but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to the field of specialization.

8.4 If the thesis or portfolio is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis/assessment committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

8.5 If the thesis or portfolio is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis/assessment committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

8.6 If the thesis/assessment committee finds a candidate’s thesis or portfolio to be poor in quality or the examination results unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

9.0 Results of Examination

9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis/assessment committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the thesis/assessment committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
(iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
(iv) require a candidate to revise the thesis or portfolio for re-examination;
(v) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be not awarded; or
(vi) recommend that an MPhil or MMus degree be awarded instead.

9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

MD 1.0 General
1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
   (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
   (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years’ continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years’ standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

**MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

**MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree**

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
REGULATIONS
FOR THE DEGREE
OF DOCTOR OF
SCIENCE

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree
1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original
and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge
or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce
evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature
2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing;
or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University
       Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least
       seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the
       academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature
3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential
candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to
 candidacy. Such application may be made at any time during the
academic year.
3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed
by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and
       research experience, so to establish his eligibility under
       Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he
       proposes to present for the degree;
(c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate’s career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant’s completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such a case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

DSc 4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination
5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination
6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.
6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0 Results of Examination
7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0 Second Attempt
8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidacy again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications
9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate students

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
(b) **Associate research students**

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 **Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes**

2.2.1 **Associate students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 **Auditing students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 **Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes**

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 **Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes**

2.4.1 **Associate students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not
leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

2.4.2 Auditing students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study or research from the date of his first registration.
4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.

4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12–18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
6.0 Selection of Courses  
*(not applicable to auditing students)*  
6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.  
6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions  
*(not applicable to auditing students)*  
7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.  
7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.  
7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence  
*(not applicable to auditing students)*  
8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.  
8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.  
8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades
(not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:
(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A  Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B  Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D  Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F  Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A  Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−  Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B  Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  Pass</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D  Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F  Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a pass/fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either ‘pass (PA)’ or ‘fail (FA)’, and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a ‘pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations

(not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 Absence from course examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts
(not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges
Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**
   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**
   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.
3. The use of special facilities

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, assistant lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meeting which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University identification card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers’ Cards and Readers’ Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower categories

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:
1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members who have valid borrowers’ cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: such as spouses of Terms of Service A staff, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing limits

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:
Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
Category 6. Executive officers or equivalent: 20 volumes for 30 days
Category 7. Clerks and technicians: 10 volumes for 14 days
Category 8. Spouses of Terms A staff; three volumes for 14 days
Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement
(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days
at the Lii Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may
be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for
overnight use only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation
Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are
varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy
of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are
therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may
have to be used only in the library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be
obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual
materials do not circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be
made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue
fines will be charged.

Members of Categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing.
After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves
so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to
recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the
initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e.
five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be
fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue
The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When
the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.
Fines

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
   — HK$5.00 per item per day
   — five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK$100.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar’s Office for collection.

Control Counter

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On leaving the library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers, and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
PART 8
STAFF LIST

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1997.
Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natm. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); Nobel Laureate in Physics

FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean of Arts
Ho, H.H. 何秀爐, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Faculty Secretary
Chan, M.K. 陳明潔, BScSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Cheung, A.M.S. 張敬詩, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.L. Dang)

Teachers
Chan, H.K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, S.C. 陳詩長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor
Chang, M.C. 張曼娟, BA, MA, DLit (Soozhou); Assistant Professor
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor
Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Fan, S.P. 袁善樑, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Hoyan, C.H.F. 何杏輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
King, P. Jiang 金勝平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Lo, W.L. 廖瑞慧, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor
Tay, L.S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (Natl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia); Professor
Tsui, C.Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wong, J.K. 王啟江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃家祥, BA, MA, DipEd (HKU); Professor
Wong, K.I. 黃家宜, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Wong, Y.K. 黃耀華, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor
Wu, H.I. 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature
Yeung, C.K. 楊積基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ho, R.M.W. 何文耀, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP, Honorary Associate Professor

Senior Instructors
Cheung, P.K. 張秉楷, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Leung, K.H. 梁冠鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Shu, Y.F. 佘文斐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Tu, C.C. 梧家鴻, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Instructors
Chan, K.C. 陳祥松, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Chan, K.Y. 陳義儒, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Hong, P.M. 康寶文, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwok, S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, K.S. 李貴生, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)
Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Associate
Wan, B. 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal)
English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.T.L. Parkin)

Teachers

Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HKU); Professor

Chan, S.C.K. 陈清儒, BA, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Ching, Y.M. 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R’dg.); Lecturer

Gleckman, J., BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor

Gu, Y. 郭陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor

Ho, L. 何少威, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor

Hung, J.H.W. 孔德耀, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor

Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Luk, T.Y.T. 陸福榮, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer

Matthews, V.C.Y. 賀彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English

Tam, J.K.K. 鄧國樑, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Tang, G.W.L. 唐慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor

Weiss, T., BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor

Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental); Professor

Zhang, B. 張本祥, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

English Language Teaching Unit

(Director: Prof. G. Gong) (Acting)

Teachers

Boozer, J.B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Braine, G.S., BA (Kel’ya.); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Chen, J.J. 陳吉珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU); Lecturer
Curtis, A., BEd (Sunderland); PGDipTESOL (Sheff. Hallam); MA, PhD (York, UK); Assistant Professor
Fu, G.S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Gong, G. 江珮娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor
Jackson, B.J., BT, BA (St. Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅莉麗, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Lundelius, J.O., BA (Moody Bible Inst.); BA, MA (W. Chester State); PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Senior Instructors

Boyle, E., BEd (Natl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCED (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorhead)
Lai, J.S.H. Chan 賴家盛, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
Ma, B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PCED (HKU); MA (York, UK)
Poon, E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BScSc, MA (HKU)

Instructors

Bond, S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁聖, BA, MA (HKU); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP; CertTEFL
Chapple, L., BA (La Trobe); GradDipEd (Melb. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MA (Melb.)
Cheung, M.M.C. 張美芝, DipSW (HK Polytech.); BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)
Chu, L.H. 朱麗麗, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)
Corrigan, J.T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA (Ed) (Kansas)
Ho, M.F. 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N’cle.)
Johnson, P.N., BA (E. Anglia); UCLES/RSA Dip; MA (PolyU)
Lau, I.C.Y. 劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAPpLing (East Asia)
Lee, Y.C. 李玉珍, DipEng.Lang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA (R’dg.)
Leung, B.C.S. 梁志新, DipHist, BA (H.K. Baptist); CertTESL, MA (TESL); MA (Speech Communication) (C. Missouri State)
Lewthwaite, R.W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)
Li, V.Y.Y. 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)
Mak, G.S.Y. 麥淑賢, BEdStud (Stir.); MSc (Edin.)
McGrath, K.A., BA (W. Ont.); MEd (Saint Mary’s)
Moody, S.E., BS, MA (Ball State); MS (Kansas)
Nath, P.K., BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)
Roskams, T.J., BE, GradCertTESOL, PGDipTESOL, MA (Q’ld.)
Saunders, S., BA (Tel Aviv); MA (Lanc.)
Sharma, N., BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA); MA (Sur.)
Snyder, J. L., BSc (Iowa State); MDiv (Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.); MA (Ill.)
Tam, P.P.Y. 許寶儀, BSocSc; PCEd (HKU); MEd (Tor.)
Walsh, T.E., BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)
Yan, E.P.S. 甄寶媛, BA (C’dia.); MA (PolyU)
Yu, S.Y. 余淑儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)

Fine Arts
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Lee)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung-i 魏宗毅, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teachers
Chan, Y.K. 陳有強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art); Assistant Professor
Cheng, M. 譚明, BA (Taiwan Normal); Associate Professor
Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal); Senior Lecturer
Goodbody, B.L., BA (Bates Coll.); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Fine Arts
Lee, Y.W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor
Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); Associate Professor
Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Tong, K.T. 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer

Resources Officer II
Chan, Y.K. 陳達光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Committee on European Languages
(Chairman of Committee: Dr. J.D. Hillenbrand)

Teachers
Bucher, S.J., PhD (Westfälische Wilhelms); Assistant Professor
Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); Lecturer
Rezelman, A.C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier); Assistant Professor
Wannagat, U.H., MA (Ruhr); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

History
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.L. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor of History
Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chu, H.L. 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor
Ho, P.Y. 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d’Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III); Associate Professor
Hsu, C.Y. 許俊聰, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.); Professor of History
Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lai, M.C. 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Plt.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Lau, Y.C. 劉義榮, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁永生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Miles, F.C., BA (Mich.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Ng, N.H. Lun 吳倫偉, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Potter, C., BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Tsang, S.L. 曾瑞龍, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Arizona); Assistant Professor
Vittoz, S.H., BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada); Associate Professor
Yip, H.M. 楊漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Research Associate
Khu, J.M.T. 邱美憲, BA, MA (Tor.); DipChinLaw (East Asia); MPhil (Col.)

Japanese Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Lee)

Teachers
Fong, M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi); Associate Professor
Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD(Tsukuba); Associate Professor
Nakano, L.Y., BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil(Yale); Dip (Inter-Univ. Ctr. for Jap. Lang. Stud.); Assistant Professor
Ueda, S. 上田早苗, BA, MA (Osaka); Visiting Assistant Professor
Yue, K.C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); Senior Lecturer

Instructors
Fong, W. 方韜, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Kojima, Y. 児島慶治, BLaws (Komazawa)
Takahashi, R. 高橋李玉香, MA (Keio); PhD (HKU)
Yung, P.K. 楊佩琦, BA (HKU); MLing (Tsukuba)

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, C.H. 楊志豪, BSSc (CUHK); BA (Jinan)

Music
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.W. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, S.Y. 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK); Associate Professor
Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FIACL; Professor
Law, D.P.L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor
McClelland, M.E., BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Olson, G.J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Ryker, H.C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor
Tsao, B.P.Y. 曹本冶, BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Witzleben, J.L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. Cheong 黃裘惠玲, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Philosophy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.K. Shih)

Teachers
Allison, R.E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Cheng, C.Y. 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Cheung, C.F. 張楚鏡, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Fok, T.H. 霍韻敏, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Ouani); Lecturer
Ho, H.H. 何秀慧, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.); Professor
Kwan, T.W. 劉子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universität Bochum); Professor
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C’neil.); Barrister-at-Law (the Supreme Court of Hong Kong); Associate Professor
Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Liu, S.H. 劉述先, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Philosophy
Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor
Wang, Y. 王又如, BA (Fudan); Lecturer
Wong, K.Y. 王啓義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Wong, Y. 王暹, BA, MA, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Religion
(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.L. Overmyer) (Acting)

Teachers
Kuang, J.T.W. 江大患, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer
Kung, L.Y. 劉立仁, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Assistant Professor
Lai, C.T. 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Lai, P.C. 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李嶽昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Rev. L.K. 盧龍光, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.); Assistant Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)
Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Overmyer, D.L., BA (Westmar Coll.); BD (Evangelical Theol. Sem.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor of Religion
Tam, W.L. 鄭偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mcm.); Assistant Professor
Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Associate Professor
Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA (Chic.); Lecturer
Yu, A. 余家輝, BA (Houghton Coll.); STB (Fuller Theol. Sem.); PhD (Chic.); Professor of Religion

Honorary Teaching Staff
El-Iman, M.E.M., BA (Khart.); Dip (Islamic Univ. of Omdurman);
Honorary Instructor
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.); Honorary Visiting Lecturer
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.);
MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.); Honorary Lecturer

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.);
MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chow, N. 周永新, MBE; BA, DipSocSt, PhD (HKU); MA (Manc.); JP

Honorary Research Associates
Chan, S.S.H. 陳積慶, BA, MDiv (CUHK); MTh (Edin.)
Ko, T.M. 高天明, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.); DipCS,
MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); MRAPI; MCTT; MIPD
Smith, C.T., BA (De Pauw); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.)
Wickeri, P.L., AB (Colgate); MDiv, PhD (Princeton Theol. Sem.)
Yu, M.W. Poon 余嚢妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Translation
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.H. Jin)

Teachers
Almberg, E.S.P. 吳兆熙, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm); Associate Professor
Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fong, G.C.F. 方樹動, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
He, Y. 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Jin, S.S.H. 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); Professor of Translation
Li, D. 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Liu, M.M. 劉起蒙, BA (Peking); CertBilingMethod (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Mok, R.W.Y. 英詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Tung, Y.F. 童元方, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Independent Learning Centre

Executive Officer
Wu, P.Y. 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii)
FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dean of Business Administration
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans of Business Administration
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif) (Director of Studies in Undergraduate Studies in Business)
Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas) (Director of Studies in Graduate Studies in Business)

Faculty Office
Faculty Secretary
Young, L.D.I.K. Woo 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

MBA Programmes

Supervisory Executive Officer
Lau, N. Chau 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officer
Lee, W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

EMBA Programme

Executive Officer
Yuen, J.W.H. 阮泳嫺, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes

Executive Officer
Cheung, Y.S. 張玉嫦, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

School of Accountancy
(Director: Prof. S.S.M. Ho)

Teachers
Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill); PhD (Penn. State);
CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA; Professor of Accountancy
Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Cheng, P. 鄭樹宏, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Ferguson, M.I., BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Gul, F.A., BA (Malaya); MCom (Liv.); PhD (N.E.); AASA; CPA (Aust.); FCMA; ACA; Professor of Accountancy
Haw, G.I.M., BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama); Visiting Professor
Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor
Jiang, Z. 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD (Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor
Kwong, K.S. 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Lam, K.C.K. 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MS (Texas Tech.); FCCA; CMA; Assistant Professor
Lee, G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (Fujen); MA (Missouri); PhD (Utah); CPA (USA); AHKSA; Assistant Professor
Lee, D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor
Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas); Associate Professor
Lew, A.Y.H. 廖爾怙, BS (San Jose State); MBA (Utah); MACct (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); CPA (USA); Associate Professor
Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Lui, G.M.C. 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MACct (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor
Majid, A., BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Int'l Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Mo, P.L.L. 沐翼蘭, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Birm.); FCCA; AHKSA; IIA; Visiting Assistant Professor
Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); AHKSA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt; Associate Professor
Qi, D.D. 齊大慶, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor
Sami, H., BS (Iranian Inst. of Adv. Aectg.); MS (C. Mich.); PhD (Louisiana State); Visiting Scholar
Tong, M.Y.J. Wu 唐吳友謙, BCom (Natnl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor
Wu, W.Y. 吳鴻武, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.); MSc, MPH, PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆棠, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Wong, K.N. 黃覺岸, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Wales)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

Teachers
Chan, C.I. 陳鑑揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, F.K.H. 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Associate Professor
Chiu, S.Y.W. 趙耀華, DipPhysics (H.K. Baptist); BSc (Lond.); MA, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn); Associate Professor
Devereux, M.B., BA, MA (Dublin); PhD (Qu.); Professor of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Huang, W.W. 黃偉, BSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Xi'an Jiaotong); MS (N.U. S'pore.); Assistant Professor
Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家聰, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Jin, J.C. 陳肇天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Oregon); Associate Professor
Lai, V.S.K. 賴紹濠, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Law, J.S. 羅文銓, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor
Lee, C.C. 李慶時, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor
Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor
Li, H. 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor
Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Ng, I.F.Y. 伍煇儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor
Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Yu, E.S.H. 翁肇熙, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Professor of Operations and Systems Management

Research Associate
Cao, D. 曹東, BS (S. China Univ. of Tech.); MS, PhD (Louvain)

Finance
(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.Y.C. Shih)

Teachers
Bak, Y.Z. 朴永植, BA (Hankuk Univ. of Foreign Stud.); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會英, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor
Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Chiang, R. 蔣昭煥, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.); Professor
Chow, Y.F. 周應屏, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor
Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State); Associate Professor
Lang, L.H.P. 鄧咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance
McGuinness, P.B., BA (N’cle. UK); MPhil (Camb.); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor
Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Thomas, H.A.L., BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Wang, K. 王舸, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Professor
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor
Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD (Maths) (Col.); Assistant Professor
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor
Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD (Maths) (Col.); Assistant Professor

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Liu, H. 劉鶴鳴

Research Associate
Lee, H.W. 李慶華, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MBA (C‘dia.)

International Business
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F. Lau)

Teachers
Au, K.Y.F. 区玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Lau, H.F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); Professor
Li, J. 李驊, MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Lo, T.W.C. 劉榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City, Lond.); Professor
Mun, K.C. 謝建驚, MA, PhD (Freib.); Professor of Marketing
Neupert, K.E., BA (Loyola-Chic.); MBA (N. Ill.); MSc (Ill.); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Pang, M.W.G. 彭維剛, BSc (Minn. State); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor
Qian, G. 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor
So, R.W.M. 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Thomas, D.C., BSc (Appalachian State); MBA (N. Carolina); PhD (S. Carolina); Visiting Scholar
Wang, D.Y.L. 王維龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor
Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Management
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Lau)

Teachers
Ahlstrom, D.C., BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments
Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Assistant Professor
Chow, I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor
Chua, B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Associate Professor
Kane, J.S., BS (Boston); MA (Minn.); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Lau, C.M. 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate Professor
Lu, Y. 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Associate Professor
Lui, A.Y.L. 呂蘇綺麗, BSoSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MPhil (Henley); ITP (INSEAD); Associate Professor
Makino, S. 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Ngo, H.Y. 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FIMgt; FIPD; FIHRM (HK); Associate Professor
Si, S.F. 斯小夫, BA (East China Normal Univ.); MBA, PhD (Wash. State); Assistant Professor
Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BASc (Ont.); MBA (HKU); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor
Wong, C.S. 黃煒泰, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Yeh, R.S. 葉日崧, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Nyaw, M.K. 馥美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Honorary Professor

Marketing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung)

Teachers
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor
Hui, M.K.M. 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Hung, K.H.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA, PhD (York, Canada); Assistant Professor
Ingene, C.A., AB (Wash.); AM, PhD (Brown); Professor of Marketing
Jia, J. 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Lcc, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor of Marketing
Powpaka, S. 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Sin, L.Y.M. 汪日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
So, S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor
Steilen, C.F., BSc (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon); Senior Lecturer
Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia); Associate Professor
Tang, E.Y.C. 唐瑩瑩, BA&Sc (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor
Tung, S.C. 譚何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor
Yu, J.H.H. 于宏頤, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor
Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Administrative Assistant
Tang, P.K.P. Lau 鄧國輝, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ching, A.K.Y. Siu 程肇基, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

Programme Co-ordinator
Chiu, C.S. 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, P.P.W. 楊受德, BA, MA (Col.)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Chung)

Teachers
Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LittD (Taiwan); Associate Professor
Chun, C.K.W. 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Assistant Professor
Chung, C.M. 鍾偉文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor
Coniam, D.J., BA (S'ion.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Associate Professor
Falvey, M.A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.); Associate Professor
Ho, M.K. 何萬賢, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Cir., Sing.); Assistant Professor
Kwong, W.L. 鄭偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Calif.); Lecturer
Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, F.L. 李芳榮, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李子健, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MEnvSc; Associate Professor
Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor
Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor
Tang, Y.N. 鄧燕南, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Wong, N.Y. 黃毅勇, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; Associate Professor
Wong, P.K.M. 黃家銘, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Lecturer
Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Yip, D.Y. 蕭殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor
Yu, N.W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor

Senior Instructors
Sze, M.M. 施敏, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL; MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Q’ld. U.T.)
Yeung, C.K. 楊煒均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

Research Associate
Lam, O. 林安, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.Y. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheng, R.H.M. 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.); Professor
Chew, M.M. , BS (Calif.); MA (Prin.); Lecturer
Choi, D.P.K. 蔡寶清, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); Professor
Dimmock, C.A.J. , BSc(Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (R’dg.); Associate Professor
Ho, S.C. 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Lo, L.N.K. 麗乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor
Mak, G.C.L. 姜肖玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Man, S.W. 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Pang, N.S.K. 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); PhD (N’cle., NSW); Assistant Professor
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Walker, A., BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Xiao, J. 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.T. Hau)

Teachers
Chan, D.W.O. 陈维开, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Chang, H.H. 张华华, DipMaths (E. China Normal); MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Cheng, P.W. 慈模芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, R.K.S. 張檢成, BSc (S’ton.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Cheung, P.C. 張炳燊, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers’ Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Lam, M.P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Professor
Leung, A.S.M. 梁思明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Lin, W.Y. 林文裕, BEd (Natl. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.); Associate Professor
Lo, L.F. 麻琳緣, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Ni, Y. 倪玉蕾, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Shiu, L.P. 蕭寧波, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C. 黃維智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidelberg); Assistant Professor
Zhang, L. 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professor
Siu, P.K. 蕭景基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham)

Research Associate
Ip, M.H. 葉明浩, BSc(Eng), PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.C.M. Chan) (Acting)

Teachers
Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Ha, A.S.C. 夏秀霞, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden);
Assistant Professor
Hong, Y. 洪友德, Dip (Taihongua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc
(Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor
Hui, S.C. 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Assistant Professor
Johns, D.P., BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Wong, S.H.S. 王喜生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); Assistant Professor

Instructors
Chan, W.K. 陳韻家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)
Lau, W.C. 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Physical Education Unit
(Director of Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

Teacher
Hon, K.Y. 韓桂瑜, MA (V.Y.); Lecturer

Senior Instructors
Lo, T.K. 盧德榮, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y.C. 盧德榮, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Instructors
Chan, C.M. 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.);
GradDipRecreat&SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU)
Chan, E.F.I. Leung 陳梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)
Chan, T.Y. 陳德有, MEd (Hull)
Chan, Y.M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Chau, C.M. Cheung 周張枝美, BEd (Liv.); MPE (Springfield)
Cheung, W.K. 張偉傑, AdvCert (CUHK); BEd (Liv.);
GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU)
Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)
Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Lui, L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (CUHK)
Yau, W.K. 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)
Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Teaching Development Unit

Head
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA,
EdD (Col.)

Unit Co-ordinator
Siu, T.L.P. 鄧麗萍, BSoSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed)
(CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, I.K.L. 陳姍伶, BA (HKBU)
Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering
Wing, O. 鴻昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering
Kao, C.K. 高錫, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.);
  DEng (Glas.); DSc (Dural.); DUniv (Griff.; FEng; NAE (US); FIEE;
  FIEEE; FHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Law, D.S.L. 軒 羅, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K.
  Polytech.)

Computer Science and Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.W. Ng)

Teachers
Cai, L. 蔡雷霆, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Associate
  Professor
Chan, L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Fu, A.W.C. 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant
  Professor
Heng, P.A. 王平安, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Assistant
  Professor
Hung, H.S. 孔慶琛, BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.); Professor
Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate
  Professor
King, I.K.C. 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif); MIEEE;
  Assistant Professor
Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate
  Professor
Lee, K.H. 李偉民, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor
Lee, M.C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Lee, T.T.K. 李德群, BA, BS (Calif.); MS, PhD (Caltech.); Assistant
  Professor
Leong, P.H.W. 梁恆恩, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor
Leung, H.F. 梁浩銘, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate
  Professor

Teaching Departments
Leung, K.S. 梁廣銘, BSc; PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM, Professor
Lu, Q. 陸勤, BS (Beijing Normal); MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Lui, J.C.S. 呂自成, BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Lyu, M.R.T. 呂榮聰, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Moon, Y.S. 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, K.W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor
Sun, H. 孫漢秋, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASC (Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Wong, C.K. 黃澤權, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Wong, K.H. 黃健權, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Wong, M.H. 王文江, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wu, Y.L. 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Intnl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor
Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (Oklahoma); MS, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor

Instructors
Lau, S.M. 劉壽明, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Or, S.H. 柯兆恒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellow
Albrecht, A.A., BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)

Research Associates
Dang, C. 黨創寅, BS (Shanxi); MS (Xiadan); PhD (Tilburg)
Fang, J. 方劍, BEng, MEng, DEng (Shanghai Jiaotong)
Hu, G. 胡國榮, BSEE (Beijing); MS, PhD (Acad. Sinica)
Wang, T. 王太君, BS (Tsinghua); MS (Southeast)
Wang, Z. 王震源, BS (Fudan); PhD (N.Y.)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L. 江慧, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Executive Officer
Zee, A.D. 徐姬婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)
Electronic Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.C. Ching)

Teachers
Cham, W.K. 湯偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; MHKIE; Associate Professor
Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chan, C.K. 陳偉輝, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); CE; MIEE; SMIEE; Associate Professor
Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (HKU); PhD (C; nell); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chang, F.Y. 張逢嶽, BSEE (Nainl. Cheng Xung); MSEE (Nainl. Chiao Tong); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE; Visiting Professor
Cheng, M.K.K. 趙國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEE; AMIEE; Assistant Professor
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor
Choy, O.C.S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Associate Professor
D.A.E.D. Franca, J., Ele.Eng., Agregado (IST); PhD (Imperial Coll.); FIEEE; Visiting Professor
Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BSEE (Nainl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); Associate Professor
Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MS, PhD (Ohio State); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Lee, T. 李添, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Leung, H.C. 梁隱忠, BSc (C.C.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEE; Associate Professor
Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; Professor
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); CPhys; FIP; CEng; Professor of Electronic Engineering
Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor
Wong, M.K. 黃開, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; SMIEEE; CPhys; FIP; FRSS; Visiting Professor of Electronic Engineering
Xu, J. 許建雄, BS, MS (Nanjing); Dr.rer.nat. (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; MIEEE; MMRS; Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments 431
Zhang, Y.T. 張元亭, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; 
Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professor
   Liao, Y. 廖約克, BSc; MA; PhD; MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID

Honorary Lecturers
   Chan, P.K.K. 陳國健, BSc; FIEE; FHKIE
   Ha, Y.K. 夏勇樺, BSc; MSc; MIEE; CEng
   Lee, J.G.N. 李冠南, BSc; BED; MSc
   Law, L.S.L. 羅兆倫, BSc; FHKIE; MIEE; CEng
   Leung, H.K. 梁厚鏵, MSc; ASQC; HKQMA; HKQAA
   Torben, A., MSc

Computer Officer
   Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNAIA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Research Associates
   Chu, M. 初敏, SB (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); MS (Inst. of Harbin 
Ship Bldg. Eng.); DS (Acad. Sinica)
   Ma, N. 馬寧, BEng, MEng (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); Diplome 
D’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Nat. Inst. of App. Sc. of Lyon)
   Povazanc, J., DipEng (Slovak Tech.)
   Zhao, Y. 趙陽, BEng, DEng (Zhejiang); MEng (Southeast)

Project Co-ordinator
   Lo, W.K. 盧偉傑, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Information Engineering
   (Chairman of Department: Prof. W.S. Wong)

Teachers
   Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate 
Professor
   Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; 
Associate Professor
   Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BScEng (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); 
SMIEEE; Professor
   Ho, C.P. 何鏡波, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Assistant 
Professor
   Hui, Y.N. 許如欽, BS, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Professor
   Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, 
PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information 
Engineering
Lee, Y.B. 李耀棨, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Li, R.S.Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE;
Professor of Information Engineering
Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; Professor
Lok, T.M. 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Canab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
To, P.P.T. 杜百通, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Tong, F.F.K. 湯復基, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Wei, V.K. 魏克為, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor
Wing, O. 閆昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE;
Professor of Information Engineering
Wong, A.K.S. 王啓新, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); Visiting Associate Professor
Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE;
Professor of Information Engineering
Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C’nell.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Computer Officers
Kat, C.H. 吉祥熙, BBA (Kent State)
Lam, S.H. 林兆康, BSc (Calif.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, H.C. 廖慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)
Tung, P. 董彼得, BSc (C’dia.)

Electronics Officer
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HKU)

Mechanical and Automation Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Xu)

Teachers
Caines, P.E., BA (Oxon.); DIC, PhD (Lond.); FIEEE; Visiting Professor
Chung, R.C.K. 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.);
Assistant Professor
Huang, J. 黃捷, BS (Fuzhou); MS (East China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); Associate Professor
Hui, K.C. 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; Associate Professor
Kwong, C.P. 鄭重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Professor
Li, W.J. 李文榮, BSAE, MSAE (S. Calif.); Lecturer
Liao, W.H. 劉維新, BS (Natl. Chung-hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Liu, Y.H. 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng (Tokyo); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王鈺, BS, MS (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Xu, Y. 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Yueung, S.S.K. 楊兆球, BASc (Tor.); MEng, PhD (Ott.); Associate Professor

Electronics Officer
Mok, A.W.K. 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Research Associate
Zhang, J. 張紀峰, BSc (Shandong); MSc, PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(Chairman of Department: Prof. X. Cai)

Teachers
Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Associate Professor
Cheng, C.H. 鄭進雄, BSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa); Associate Professor
Gupta, M.C., BCom, MCom (Jammu); MSc (Manit.); PhD (Louisville); Visiting Associate Professor
He, J. 何佳, BS (Helonjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Ho, E.K.S. 何嘉盛, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lam, K.P. 林啓沛, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Lam, W. 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Assistant Professor
Li, D 李華, Dip (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Liu, J.J. 劉建華, BSc; MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MSc (Stan.); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Liu, M. 劉民, BS (Sc. & Tech. Univ. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor
Low, B.T., BEng (N.U. S’pore.); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); DIC; Assistant Professor
Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀桑, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.); Professor of Systems Engineering
Wong, K.P. 威錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Associate Professor
Yan, H. 廖厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Yang, S. 楊世濤, BS (Chongqing Normal); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Lecturer
Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor

Computer Officer
Lau, E.L.W. Koo 劉利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Information Networking Laboratories

Project Co-ordinators
Leung, J.K. 梁家隆, BS (American); MS (Johns H.)
Lo, K.L. 廖嘉亮, BSc (City Polytech.); MBA (Bath)
FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean of Medicine
Lee, J.C.K. 李川寛, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP

Associate Dean of Medicine
Chung, S.S.C. 楊顯志, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK)

Sub-Deans
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd (Pre-Clinical)
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Clinical)
Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesthesia);
FHKAM (Medicine) (Medical Education)

Director of Educational Services
Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Faculty Secretary
Lee, A.S.M. Siu 李漢兆漢, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officers
Ho, N.F. 何毅敏, BBA (CUHK)
Wai, L.P.L. 萬佩玲, BA (Essex)

Project Co-ordinator
Chan, J.P.S. 陳佩嫦, BA (Ott.)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

Teachers
Aun, C.S.T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesia); Professor
Caleroft, R.M., BSc (Macy.); MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; Assistant Professor
Chung, D.C.W. 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPCan; Professor
Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesia); Associate Professor
Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; Visiting Assistant Professor
Joynt, G.M., MB BCH (Witw.); FFA (SA); Associate Professor
Khaw, K.S. 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Low, S.J.M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCH (Oxon.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesia); Professor
Mainland, P.A., MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; Associate Professor
Morley, A.P., BA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Associate Professor
Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (Auck.); FANZCA; Associate Professor
Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (Q’ld); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesthesia); FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Scientific Officer
Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

Teachers
Allen, P.W., MB BS (Adel.); FRCPA; Professor
Chan, W.Y. 陳詠儀, MB BCH (Wales); DipOoccMed (CUHK); MRCPath; Associate Professor
Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA; MIAC; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor
Chow, J.H.S. 鄭希聖, BS, MD (Col.); Associate Professor
Huang, D.W.S. Poon 黃振輝, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP; Professor of Morbid Anatomy
Leong, A.S.Y. 梁兆仁, MB BS (Malaya); MD (Adel.); MRCPA; FRACP; FCAP; FHKCPPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP; Associate Professor
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; Associate Professor
Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; Professor
Ng, H.L. 吳顯瑜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPPath; Associate Professor
To, K.F. 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Associate Professor

Honorary Research Associate
Chen, J. 陳杰, Grad (Harbin Med. Coll.); MSc, PhD (Peking Union Med. Coll.)
Scientific Officers
Lo, K.W. 謝國輝, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Pang, J.C.S. 彭煥先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

Teachers
Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (CUHK), PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Chan, W.Y. 陳浩良, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chew, E.C. 邱殷慶, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Cho, E.Y.P. 周潤鴻, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chow, P.P.H. 周白蓉, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor
Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (Manc.); Professor
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd; Professor of Anatomy
Kwong, W.H. 游詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Liu, W.K. 劉永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf); Professor
Shum, A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Stadin, A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor
Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, Dr.med.(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FRBiol (UK); Professor

Honorary Research Associate
Yu, M.C. 余孟鍊, BS (St. Edward’s); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

Biochemistry
(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. N.M. Hjelm)

Teachers
Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK);
Associate Professor
Hjelm, N.M., LicMed, MD (Uppsala); FRCPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology
Lam, C.W., 林育雲, MB ChB (CUHK); MAACB; Assistant Professor
Lam, C.W.K., 林偉基, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); MSc (Warw.); PhD (St’re); CCChem; FRSCChem; FACB; Professor
Lo, D.Y.M., 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.);
MRCP; Associate Professor
Panesar, N.S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds), Associate Professor
Pang, C.P., 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor
Tang, N.L.S., 鄧亮生, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Honorary Research Associate
Bernard, L.E., BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); FCCMG

Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

Teachers
Chan, A.T.C., 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM;
Associate Professor
Chan, J.Y.H., 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (UK), Professor of Clinical Oncology
Leung, S.F., 梁承耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Leung, W.T., 梁惠棠, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Mok, T.S.K., 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCP; Assistant Professor
Yeo, W., 楊明輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM;
Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Chui, C.H., 徐宗信, BSc (HKU)

Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, C.S.Y., 陳兆善, BSc, MD (Manc.); MFM, Grad Dip Fam Med
(Monash); CCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor
Dickinson, J.A., MB BS (Q’ld.); PhD (N’cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM;
FRACGP; Professor of Family Medicine
Ho, S.S.Y., Chan 何陳雪:, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.);
PhD (Sing.); FACE; Professor
Lau, E.M.C., 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK);
Associate Professor
Lee, A. 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (J); DipFamMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; Associate Professor
Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); AFOM; FFPHM; FAOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP, Professor of Community Medicine
Tang, J.L. 唐金勝, BM (Beijing Med. Univ.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Tang, J.S.F. 唐少芬, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACGP; Assistant Professor
To, C.Y. 杜祖蔚, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Education
Wan, K.P.Y.T. 溫煥鍾, MB BS, MD (HKU); DipFamMed, MPhil (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor
Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N.U. S’pore); FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM; Professor
Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; CIME; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Adjunct Professor
Yuen, N.C.L. 阮中讓, MB BS (Q’ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); DipFamMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); MGCP

Research Associates
Tsang, K.K. 曾廣加, MB (China Med. Coll.); MPhil (Edin.)
Wong, S.L. 黃小蘭, MB (Beijing Med. Coll.); MPhil (HKU)

Computer Officer
Ho, K.M. 何家明, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MStat (N.S.W.)

Nursing Officer
Cheng, F.F.K. 楊任鳳玲, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Teachers
Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR; Associate Professor
Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor
Griffith, J.F., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; Associate Professor
Kew, J., BSc (Gen. Sc.), BSc (Physiol.), MB BCh (Witv.); FFrad (D) (SA); Assistant Professor
King, A.D., MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; Associate Professor
Lam, W.W.M. 林慧雯, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BCHir (Cantab.); FRCP; MRCS; DMRD; FRCR; Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
So, M.C. 蘇文菁, MB BS (Syd.); FRCR; Assistant Professor
Yang, W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (N. S. Pore.); FRCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Associate Professor

Medicine and Therapeutics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J. Woo)

Teachers
Chan, H.H.L. 陈衍南, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Chan, J.C.N. 陈国权, MB ChB (Liv.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Chan, K.L. 陈家亮, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Chan, T.Y.K. 陈恩强, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCP; Associate Professor
Cheng, G. 鄭志良, MD, PhD (Tor.); DipAmBd (Int. Med.); DipAmBd (Oncology); DipAmBd (Hematology); MRCP (UK); FRCPCan; FHKCP; Path; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor
Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; Professor of Medicine
Crichtley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Kay, R.L.C. 祁以治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); FRCP; Professor
Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志敏, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Lai, C.K.W. 黎奇偉, MB BS (HKU); DM (S’ion.); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Professor
Li, E.K.M. 李國彰, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; Associate Professor
Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; Professor
Sung, J.Y. 沈祖業, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calg.); MRCP (UK); Professor
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor
Wong, L.K.S. 梁家星, MB BS (N. S. W.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Woo, J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); Professor of Medicine
Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMEd (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP; FACC; Professor
Yeung, V.T.F. 楊錦輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Associate Professor
Yu, W.Y. 余惠賢, BSc (McG.); MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Int. Med.); DipAmBd (Nephro.); FACP; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Visiting Professor
Brooks, P.M., MB BS, MD (Monash); FRACP; FAFRM; FAFPHM

Adjunct Professor
Leung, R.C.C. 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP

Research Associate
Chook, P. 鍾平, MB (Chongching Med.); MD (Wurzburg)

Microbiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.F.B. Cheng)

Teachers
Adeyemi-Doro, F.A.B., MB BS (Ibadan); DipBact (Manc.); FMCP; FWACP; MRCPath; Lecturer
Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer
Chan, T.S. Houang 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCP; CertMgt (Open); Professor
Chan, P.K.S. 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc, DipVivol (Lond.); MRCPath; Assistant Professor
Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭動斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FACTM; FRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor
Ip, M. 葉碧瑶, BM (S’ton.); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Lecturer
Ling, J. 彭美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Tam, J.S.L. 竇兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Research Associate
Siu, L.K. 蕭傑基, BSc (Winn.)

Nursing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.E. Mackenzie)

Teachers
Callaghan, P., RMN; CHP; BSc (Lond.); MSc (Middx.); Associate Professor
Chan, S.W.C. 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); RTN; BHS (Charles Sturt); MSN (Edin.); RPN; Assistant Professor
Chang, A.M., BEd, MEdSt (Q’ld); FRCN; Associate Professor
Chau, J.C.P. 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chien, W.T. 錢惠炎, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Henderson, A.J., RN (Aust.); RM (UK); BSc (Q’ld); GradDipNurs(Ed)
(Armidale Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MSc (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Holroyd, E.A., BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); Associate Professor
Ip, W.Y. 葉雲豔, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, D.S.K. 李瑞剛, RN; RN, RPN (Aust.); DipTeach (S Aust. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); BEd, MEAdm (Deakin); FRCNA; Associate Professor
Lee, D.T.F. 李子芬, PDRipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); Assistant Professor
Lee, F.K. 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Levy, V.A., SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exeter); Associate Professor
Mackenzie, A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (Lond.);
CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (Sur.); Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)
Molasiotis, A., BSc (Tech. Ed. Inst. of Iraklion, Greece); MSc (Hull);
PhD (Birm.); Assistant Professor
Nahas, V.L., DipNurs (Philippine); BNurs (Far Eastern); DipTeach (Syd. Inst. of Tech.); MNursAdm (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Rossiter, J.C. 鄭若瑾, RN (Sing.); RM (UK); AssoDipNurEd
(Cumberland Coll. of Health Sc., Aust.); BSc (Macaq.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor
Shiu, A.T.Y. 邵若勤, RN; RMN; PGDipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); Assistant Professor
Twinn, S.F., BA (CNAA); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer
Wills, B.S.H. 陳淑麗, BSc (Br. Col.); RN (Canada); BNur (Calg.); RN;
TeacherTrCert (H.K. Polytech.); Assistant Professor
Wootton, Y.S.Y. Law 羅小燕, RGN; DipNur (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor
Yam, B.M.C. 任文中, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.); BA
(Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Assistant Professor
Yung, H.H.P. 翁夏萍, BSc, BSc(Nurs.) (Tor.); DipHCEd (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Instructors
Chan, P.T. 陳柏弟, RN; RM; DipHealthScNurs (N’cle.); BHS, MNurs (W. Syd.)
Chan, C.W.H.Yip 陳家威, RN; RN(USA); BSc(Nurs) (Missouri)
Chia, D.T.Y. Lee 謝李德如, RN; BAS (Syd.); MPH (N.S.W.)
Hui, G. 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (N'cle.); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.)
Lui, H.L. 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs (CUHK)
Tsang, J.W.F. 曾惠芳, RN; BNurs (GriFF)
Wong, E.M.L. 董美玲, RN; RM; RN (N.S.W.); RGN (UK); BHSc(Nurs)
(‘W. Syd.’)
Yu, L.K. 余莉玲, RN; DipOccupNurs, BNurs (CUHK);
GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (GriFF)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Teachers
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG;
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; FRACOG;
Associate Professor
Haines, C.J., MB BS (Adel); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; Professor
Lau, T.K. 劉子健, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Associate Professor
Leung, T.N. 梁子昂, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I); MRCOG; Assistant
Professor
Loong, P.L. 劉炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP (UK); FRCOG;
FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor
Roach, V.J. MB BS (Syd.); MRACOG; Associate Professor
Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS; FRCOG; Professor
Sahota, D.S., BEng, PhD (Nottingham); Assistant Professor
Tam, W.H. 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Assistant
Professor
Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med. Univ.); MMedSc (Shanghai
Second Med. Univ.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Yip, A.S.K. 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG;
Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Visiting Professor
Cao, Z. 曹澤毅, Grad (W. China Med.); MD (Basel)

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

Teachers
Au, Y.K. 歐宇光, BS (Wis.); MS (Northwestern); MS (Ill.); MD (Albert
Einstein Coll. of Med.); DipAmBd (Ophthalmology); Associate
Professor
Lam, D.S.C. 林顯潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCPPhth; Associate Professor
Lam, K.W. 林國威, BS (E. Texas Baptist Coll.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Lam, T.T. 林添德, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
Lee, V.W.H. 李永康, BS (Caltech.); MD (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Associate Professor
Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Assistant Professor
Suvarnamani, C., BSc, MD (Mahidol); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Assistant Professor
Tso, M.O.M. 曹文明, MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Ophth.); FRCPPhth; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Research Associate
Li, Z.L. 李卓力, GradDip (Xian Med. Coll.)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.Y. Cheng)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); Professor
Hung, L.K. 梁良勛, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); Associate Professor
Kumta, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.); Assistant Professor
Leung, K.S. 梁國權, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; Professor
Leung, P.C. 梁梓中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Qin, L. 喬彥, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Assistant Professor
Rolf, C.E.G., MD, PhD (Umea); Visiting Professor
Wong, M.W.N. 王亮娜, MB BS (HKU); DipBiochem (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSSHk; Assistant Professor
Yip, M.H. 葉文興, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; Associate Professor

Scientific Officer
Cheng, S.H. 鄭淑華, BSc (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Project Co-ordinator
Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)
Paediatrics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Fok)

Teachers
Chik, K.W. 詹其和, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (J); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Professor
Hui, S.H.L. 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCPCan;
   DipAmBd (Paediatrics); DipAmBd (Paediatric Pulmonology);
   Assistant Professor
Leung, S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH;
   Professor
Leung, T.F. 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Li, K.K.H. 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (S4); MRCP (UK);
   Associate Professor
Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK);
   Associate Professor
Sung, R.Y.T. 宋銀子, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK);
   MRCS, FRCP; Professor
Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan; Associate Professor
Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; Professor

Research Associate
Yang, M. 杨默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

Teachers
Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology
Kwan, Y.W. 閆耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.);
   Associate Professor
Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行樞, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lin, G. 林革, BSc (China Pharm. Univ.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.);
   Associate Professor
Rudd, J.A., BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Assistant Professor
Wise, H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor
Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MI Biol; EurBiol;
   Professor
Pharmacy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Raymond) (Acting)

Teachers
Chang, S. 章靜珠, PharmD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Associate Professor
Ho, S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John’s); Assistant Professor
Ho, Y.P. 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough Univ. of Tech.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.C. 李耀前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BSc, BScPharm, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of Pharmacy
Zhu, M. 朱敏, BSc (Peking); MSc (Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.S.C. Tam) (Acting)

Teachers
Au, C.I. 歐澤樺, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor
Chan, H.C. 陳小棠, BS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Chew, S.B. 郑碧明, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Fiscus, R.R., BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Professor
Huang, Y. 黃英, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Can.); Associate Professor
Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, M.S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIbiol; Associate Professor
Leung, P.S. 梁賢成, BSc (Taiwan Normal);HigherCertWaterPollutCont (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Belf.); Assistant Professor
Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor
Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover); Senior Lecturer
Wong, P.Y.D. 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Can.); CChem; FRSciChem; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology
Yao, X. 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

Honorary Research Fellow
Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (Shanghai Second Med. Coll.); MSc, PhD (HKU)

Psychiatry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F.K. Chiu)

Teachers
Chen, C.N. 陳佳楠, OBE; MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); DPM; JP; Professor of Psychiatry
Chiu, H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Chow, L.Y. 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Lai, K.Y.C. 黎以薇, MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Lam, C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Lee, T.S. 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Ungvari, G. S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; Associate Professor
Wing, Y.K. 楊國權, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Adjunct Professor
Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Surgery
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.W.Y. Lau)

Teachers
Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; Associate Professor
Chan, E.S.Y. 陳新賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); FRCSCan; DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Plastic Surg.); DipAmBd (Hand Surg.); Assistant Professor
Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; Senior Lecturer
Chung, S.S.C. 锺尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); Professor of Surgery
Cocks, R.A., MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCS; FFAEM; Professor
Izzat, M.B., BSc, MD (Damascus); CertMedEd (Dund.); FRCSI; FICS; Associate Professor
Jourdan, J.L., BSc, MD (Lieu); Assistant Professor
King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSCan; FRCS; FACS; DipAmBd; Professor of Surgery (Head, Neck and Reconstructive Surgery)
Lai, P.B.S. 賴寶山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS; Assistant Professor
Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRACS; FACS; Professor of Surgery
Leow, C.K. 梁偉佳, MB ChB, MD (Brist.); FRCS; Associate Professor
Leung, M.F. 梁文輝, BS (Northeastern); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor
Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCS; FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; FRSM (Hon.); Professor of Surgery
Lund, I., Grad (Aarhus); Specialist of Gen. Surg. (Natnl. Bd. of Health, Denmark); Visiting Scholar
Marshall, J.N., BMEdSci (St. Andrew); MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Orl); Assistant Professor
Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor
Qadir, A. MB BS (Punjab); FRCSGlas; Assistant Professor
Rainer, T.H., BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
To, E.W.H. 杜偉希, BDS (Lond.); MB ChB (Leic.); FRACDS; FFDRCSI; FHKAM; FRCS; Associate Professor
Van Hasselt, C.A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)
Wormald, P.J., MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); FRCS; Associate Professor
Yeung, C.K. 楊應光, MB BS (HKU); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor
Yim, A.P.C. 鄭栢泉, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Executive Officer
Chu, Y.K. 朱婉君, BA (CUHK)

Clinical Immunology Unit

Teachers
Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lim, P.L. 林栢良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean of Science
Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem

Faculty Secretary
Yang, A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Lam, I.C.W. 林竹鎮, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Biochemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳栢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor
Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Associate Professor
Cheng, H.K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Cheung, W.T. 張榮賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Choy Y.M. 蔡禎, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor
Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor
Guldans, G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor
Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Kong, S.K. 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MiBiol; Associate Professor
Kong, Y.C. 江浩祥, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Biochemistry
Kwok, T.T., 郭振德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lee, C.Y. 李卓子, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Biochemistry
Lee, S.S.T. 李秀瑜, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS(Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi), PhD (C'nell.); Assistant Professor
Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (Nanj.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Visiting Professor
Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (Manit.); Assistant Professor
Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (VJld.); Professor
Shaw, P.C. 邵潤柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Senior Lecturer
Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守雄, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor
Tso, W.W. 曾宏威, JTDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.);
Senior Lecturer
Tsui, K.W. 徐國榮, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis-Madison);
Associate Professor
Waye, M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Yeung, H.W. 張顯榮, BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HKU); PhD (Tor.);
Reader

Research Associates
Chen, B. Huang 陳黃冰, BSc (Nanjing); PhD (N’cle., UK)
Kok, L.D.S 郭道舜, BSc (Fujen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)

Biology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.M. Sun)

Teachers
Ang, P.O., Jr. 伍澤慶, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.);
Assistant Professor
Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor
But, P.P.H. 楊培煥, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉樺, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); ARPE; Associate Professor
Chiu, S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PostgradDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
Chung, H.Y. 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State);
Assistant Professor
Fung, M.C. 潘明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Ge, W. 葛偉, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Kwan, H.S. 閔海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol & Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lam, H.M. 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor
Ooi, V.C.E. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Sun, S.S.M. 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology
Wong, C.K. 周劍倫, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ont.); Associate Professor
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Wong, Y.S. 黃毅成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劦, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Instructor
Liu, P.S. 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Research Associate
Deane, E.E., BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)

Chemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C.F. Au Yeung) (Acting)

Teachers
Au Yeung, S.C.F. 歐陽植勤, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Associate Professor
Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Assistant Professor
Chan, K.S. 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Senior Lecturer
Chow, H.F. 周克勤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Canab.); Associate Professor
Hui, G.K.C. 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Lecturer
Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CCChem; FRSCChem; Professor
Lee, H.K. 李政基, BS, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CCChem; MRSCChem; Associate Professor
Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Liu, Z. 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Mak, T.C.W. 蔡松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Chemistry
Ng, D.K.P. 馮基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSChem; Assistant Professor
Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor
So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSCChem; Professor
Wong, H.N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSCChem; Professor of Chemistry
Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Xie, Z. 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Assistant Professor
Yu, J.C.M. 佘濟美, BS (St. Martin’s Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, S.I. 陳長謙, BS, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor

Mathematics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.S. Lau)

Teachers
Au, K.K. 俞國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Cai, X.C., BSc (Peking); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Visiting Scholar
Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chow, H.L. 周慶麟, JDip (Chung Chi); MS (N.Y.); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
Hu, T.Y., MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Pitt.); Visiting Scholar
Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics
Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W. 梁金勇, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer
Luk, H.S. 陸慶森, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Ng, K.F. 吳發烱, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor
Shum, K.P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alia.); Professor
Tam, L.F. 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor
Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.);
Associate Professor
Wan, T.Y.H. 溫家俊, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王建忠, BSc (Peking); MSc (Zhejiang); PhD (Wuhan); Visiting Scholar
Wei, J. 魏軍成, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Mathematics
Yeung, K.M. 楊偉明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Zou, J. 趙軍, BSc (jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica);
Associate Professor

Instructors
Lau, Y.L. 劉友聰, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Li, K.S. 李鈺箏, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)

Physics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.M. Lai)

Honorary Professor
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Teachers
Ching, E.S.C. 程淑芸, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.);
Associate Professor
Chu, M.C. 朱明中, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Hark, S.K. 郝少麗, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Hui, P.M. 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Kui, H.W. 何顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor
Lai, H.M. 麥漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor
Lau, L.W.M. 劉漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science
Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor
Leung, P.T. 梁培禧, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Lin, H.Q. 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Lo, D. 羅肇權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Lecturer
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist; Associate Professor
Wong, H.K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor
Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Yau, J.K.F. 丘國峰, BA pplSci (Technol. Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Young, K. 楊樹鈞, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Professor of Physics
Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer
Suen, W.M. 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech.); Honorary Associate Professor

Research Fellow
Chik, K.P. 威建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Research Associates
Lee, K.M. 李啓明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Caltech.)
Yuan, Li 原禮, BS, ME, PhD (Beijing Univ. of Aeronautics & Astronautics)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C.Y. 林耀英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Poon, J.H.T. 潘海豹, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Statistics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Lam)

Teachers
Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS; Professor
Chan, P.S. 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, S.H. 張詠洪, BA (C’dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor
Lam, Y. 林華, BSc (Peking); HigherCertAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC; Professor
Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Lee, S.Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics
Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Li, K.H. 李劍鴻, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer
Poon, W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Instructors
Chong, K.S. 莊競誠, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan)
Shi, J.Q. 史建清, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Southeast); PhD (CUHK)
Tang, M.L. 唐文禮, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Adjunct Professors
Ho, W.H. 何永煒, BSc, PCEd, MScSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat., UK); PGDipStat&NatAct (Inst. of Soc. Stt., Hague);
CertSurvSamp (Mich.); FIS
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison)

Computer Officer
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dean of Social Science
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Faculty Secretary
Law, J.K.H. 魏景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Y.C. 陳裕昌, BA (CUHK)

Anthropology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.Y.H. Wu)

Teachers
Bosco, J., BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, S.C.H. 張慈鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD
(Osaka); Assistant Professor
Kipnis, A.B., BA (Darmouth Coll.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); GradCert
(Johns Hopkins/ Nanjing); Assistant Professor
Mathews, G., BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD
(C'nell.); Assistant Professor
Tam, M.S.M. 楊少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate
Professor
Tan, C.B. 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell.);
Professor
Wang P. 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii);
Assistant Professor
Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Hawaii); PhD (A.N.U.);
Professor

Honorary Adviser
Yim, S.Y. 馮瑞源, BA (CUHK); MA (Ohio State); MLitt (Oxon.)

Honorary Research Associates
Fritz, M.K., BA (Albertus Magnus Coll.); MA (Boston)
Kao, S. 高靜義, MA (Harv.)
Lozada Jr., E.P., AB, AM (Harv.)
Architecture
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

Teachers
Bertin, V.D., DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Chan, F.K. 陳恆基, BSc(Arch), BArch (McG.); MRAIC; HKIA; RArch; 
Associate Professor
Chang, P.H. 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HKU); MSc (M.I.T.); HKIA; 
RArch; MRIBA; Assistant Professor
Cody, J.W., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C'nell); Assistant Professor
Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (The 
Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Assistant Professor
Haughton, S.M., BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor
Ho, H.M. 何顯明, BA (Hudd.); DipArch (S. Bank); MA (Greenwich); 
PhD (Glas.); MRIBA; ARUC; Assistant Professor
Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.): MRIBA; Associate 
Professor
Hoosen, Ed M.I. 何鐵賢, BArch (Tor.); MArch, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate 
Professor
Lao Tam, A. 劉榮光, BA, MArch (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Lee, C.N. 利志能, MMus (Manhattan Sch. of Music); MArch (Yale); 
LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL; Professor
Lee, T.F. 李煒輝, BArch (Mich.); Professor of Architecture
Li, A. 李以康, LLus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Lecturer
Lombardi, S.A., BA (S. Calif. Inst. of Arch.); Associate Professor
Masey-Martinez, G., Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); 
BArch (Liv.); ARUC; CMRIBA; Assistant Professor
Ochshorn, J., BArch (C'nell.); MS (M.I.T.); MUrBDes (City Coll. of N.Y.); 
RArch (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Prayoonhong, C., BArch (Silpakorn); MArch, MSc, DArch (Mich.); 
Assistant Professor
Sidener, J.T., BArch, PhD (Calif.); MArch, MCP (Penn.); Professor
Tsou, J.Y. 鄭經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Woo, P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate 
Professor
Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (Liv. Polytech.); 
MRIBA; MMgt; Lecturer

Instructor
Kan, W.T. 關懷德, BSc (Arch) (N’cle., Aust.); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Associates
Dannettel, M.E., BSArch (Maryland); MArch (Arizona State)
Zhu, Y. 朱益民, BSc (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua)
Computer Officer
Leung, D. 梁遠偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Sung)

Teachers
Chao, C.C. 趙志鉊, BC (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Chong, T.T.L. 莊太俊, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor
Chou, W.L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Chun, R.M. 陳望翼, BA (Dartmouth Coll.); MA (Johns H.); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Assistant Professor
Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Hsueh, T.T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado); Professor
Jha, S.K., BS, MS, MA (Boston); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor
Kwan, C.C. 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C’dia.); Assistant Professor
Kwong, S.K.S. 鄭啓新, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Leung, C.K.Y. 梁嘉銳, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor
Liu, C.W. 廖振華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Professor
Ng, S.H. Siang 黃澤漢, MA (Syd.); PhD (Monash); Assistant Professor
Ng, Y.K. 黃有光, BCom (Nanyang); PhD (Syd.); Professor of Economics
Stark, O., BA (Econ.), BA (Stat.) (Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem); PhD (Sus.); Visiting Professor of Economics
Sung, Y.W. 宋思棠, BSsocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wang, Y. 汪勇, BS (Sc. and Tech. of China); MA (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Brown); Associate Professor
Wang, Y.Q. 王有強, MS (Jiangxi); PhD, MA (Ohio); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃錦銘, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.F. 王家富, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Yip, C.K. 葉創基, BSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Zhang, J. 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM); Associate Professor

Instructors
Fung, T.K.B. 馮潔冰, BSc (HKS); MCom (N.S.W.); MEcon, PhD (A.N.U.)
Leung, M.C.M. 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Hiroshi, O., BA (Hokkaido); MA (Kobe); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Honorary Research Fellow
Ho, L.S. 何漢生, BSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Geography
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.C. Lam)

Teachers
Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Chen, D.Y. 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor
Cheng, S. 程壽全, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Delaware); Assistant Professor
Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor
Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography
Lin, H. 林瑞, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Shen, J. 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
So, C.H. 蘇鼎鴻, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.); Lecturer
Wong, K.Y. 黃耀堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor
Yeung, Y.M. 杨立宽, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); Professor of Geography

Research Associates
Li, X. 李小健, BSc (Honan); GradDipHumanGeo (North-east Normal); DSc (Nankai)
Zhang, J. 張健社, BSc, MSc, DSc (Xian Jiaotong)
Project Co-ordinator
Chau, L.M. 周麗明, BA (HKU)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.S.J. Weng)

Teachers
Chang, C.Y. 鄭赤瑛, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N. Y. State); Senior Lecturer
Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor
Koehn, P.H., BA (Trinity Coll.); MPA, PhD (Colorado); Honorary Visiting Professor
Kuan, H.C. 麥信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Lee, E.W.Y. 李泳怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Lee, P.N.S. 李南錫, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Professor
Lian, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (Xiamen); MS, PhD (Caltech); Assistant Professor
Lo, M.C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales); Associate Professor
Ma, S.Y. 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Weng, B.S.J. 翁松然, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Lecturer
Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BA, JD (Indiana); DipTrialAdv (Northwestern); MA (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); Lecturer
Wu, G. 呉國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor

Journalism and Communication
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.M. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor
Chen, H. 陳德林, BA, LLM (Fudan); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Kenny, J.F., BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Lee, C.C. 李金銘, BA (Nani. Chengchi); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich.); Professor of Journalism and Communication
Lee, P.S.N. 李少鴻, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer
Leung, L.W.C. 梁永強, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Ma, K.W. 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
McIntyre, B.T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer
Pan, Z. 潘忠煥, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
So, C.Y.K. 蘇鴻模, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Assistant Professor
Stone, R.J.; Assistant Professor
Wang, J. 王堅, BA (Beijing); MA (Minn.); PhD (Iowa); Assistant Professor
Wei, R. 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (Shanghai Intrn'l. Studies Univ.); MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Yiu, H. 尹震, BSSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Business Manager
Wong, M.C.S. 黃振陞, BS (Minn.)

Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Leung)

Teachers
Au, W.W.T. 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Bond, M.H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology
Chan, A.S.Y. 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chan, D.K.S. 陳釗, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Chan, T.C. 陳天保, BSSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor
Chan, W. 陳雄, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chen, H.C. 陳垣之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas);  
Professor
Cheung, F.M.C. 張妙玲, OBE; BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor
Ho, S.H. 何淑娟, BScSc, MSocSc (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant  
Professor
Lee, Y.S. 李玉珊, BS, MS (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State);  
Assistant Professor
Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Assistant Professor
Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor
Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BScSc, MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.);  
Associate Professor
McBride, C.A., BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant  
Professor
Moneta, G.B., Laurea (Padua); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Tang, C.S.K. 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate  
Professor
Tardif, T.Z., BSc (Tor.); MS, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
Tsang, M.H.P. 曾慶培, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas); Assistant Professor

Social Work
(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.C. Lam)

Teachers
Au, C.F. 区初輝, BSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.);  
Assistant Professor
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of  
Social Work
Chung, M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BScSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU);  
Associate Professor
Fung, H.L. 馮可立, BScSc, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor
Lam, M.C. 林孟秋, BScSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.);  
Professor
Lee, J.J. 李明駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ma, L.C. 馬麗莊, BScSc, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BScSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.);  
Professor
Ngai, N.P. 魏雁鳳, BScSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); Associate Professor
Ngai, S.S.Y. 倪錫鈺, BScSc (HKU); MSW (CUHK); Associate  
Professor
Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BScSc, PhD (HKU); JP; Professor
Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BScSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); Associate Professor
Wong, C.K. 王卓祺, B SocSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Field Instructors
Fong, T.K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, C.M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (MC.G.)
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sur.); PhD (Hull)

Part-time Field Instructors
Chan, T.Y.M. Choi 陳錦月薇, BSW (Manit.)
Chan, W.L. 陳榮亮, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Cheung, M.L. 張曼玲, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Cho, K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW (HKU)
Fung, H.Y.K. 馮婉玲, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Iu, S.M. Kan 姚簡少薇, B SocSc (HKU); MBA (Strath.)
Lam, N.K.L. 林漢靈, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); BA (N. Texas State);
MSSSW (Texas)
Lee, L.C. 李麗玲, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (MC.G.)
Ng, M.L.T. 劉麗蓓, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Pun, H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)
Tang, M.Y.W. 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Tsui, C.W.K. Wan 翁尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(Soc Wk),
MSocSc (HKU)
Tsui, C.Y. Lai 蔡黎宁智, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)
Yue, J.S.C. 余秀珍, B SocSc (HKU)

Sociology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

Teachers
Chan, H.M. 陳海文, B SocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD
(Tor.); Lecturer
Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant
Professor
Chan, Y.K. 陳勝強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM); PhD (Tor.);
Professor
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate
Professor
King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA,
PhD (Pitt.); IP; Professor of Sociology
Lau, C.C. 劉勳楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Lau, S.K. 刘兆培, BSocSc *(HKU)*; PhD *(Minn.)*; **Professor of Sociology**
Lee, C.K. 李静君, BA *(CUHK)*; MA, PhD *(Calif.)*; **Assistant Professor**
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE; BSSc *(CUHK)*; PhD *(Pitt.)*; JP; **Professor of Sociology**
Lui, T.L. 吕大乐, BA, MPhil *(HKU)*; MPhil, DPhil *(Oxon.)*; **Senior Lecturer**
Ng, P. 吴白强, BSSc *(CUHK)*; EdM, EdD *(Harv.)*; **Professor**
Peng, Y. 彭玉生, BA *(Sichuan)*; MA *(Peking)*; MA, PhD *(Calif.)*; **Assistant Professor**
Tang, S.L.W. 邓龙威, BSSc *(CUHK)*; MA, PhD *(Chic.)*; Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; **Associate Professor**
Thireau, I., BEPL, BCLC, MCLC, PhD *(Univ. Paris III)*; BAnt *(Univ. Paris X)*; **Associate Professor**
Ting, K.F. 丁国辉, BSSc, MPhil *(CUHK)*; PhD *(N. Carolina)*; **Assistant Professor**
Tse, K.C. 谢均才, BSSc, MPhil *(CUHK)*; **Assistant Professor**
Wong, S.Y. 王淑英, BEd *(Liv.)*; DipEd *(Lond.)*; MA, MA, PhD *(Stan.)*; **Associate Professor**
RESEARCH INSTITUTES/ CENTRES

ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

Executive Director
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Research Development
Chiang, R. 蔣紹邦, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)

Operations Manager
Tam, A.W.Y. Au 譚區基

Executive Officers
Doo, A.S. 周常, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
Tse, W.K.F. Lai 謝顯桂芳, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

Director
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows
Chiao, C. 劉健. BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.)
Lin, T.B. 林健標, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)
Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Ho, L.S. 何漢生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Lee, M.K. 李明發, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)
Louie, K.S. 雷競雄, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.) (Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux)
Ong, Y.K. 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.)
Pang, P.C. 彭炳達, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officers
Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); Phil (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujien); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Law, S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Director
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Directors
Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Ho, E.K.H. 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor
Leung, N.M. 梁念明, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Ma, Y.Y. 馬婉儀, BA (HKU)
INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Director
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung-i 鄭宗旖, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Honorary Professor
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Advisers
Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Advisers
Chang, K.C. 張光直, BA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)
Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Honorary Research Fellows
Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.)

Research Fellow
Wang, H. 汪暐, BA (Yangzhou Teacher’s Coll.); MA (Nanjing); DLitt (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.)

Research Associate
Shen, J.H. 沈建華

Chief Editor of the Journal of Chinese Studies
Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Assistant Editor
Cheng, H.S. 鄭偉欣, BHist (Nanking); MPhil (HKU)

Computer Project Officer
Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng, ProfDiplInfTech (H.K. Polytech.)
Art Museum

Director
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Curator
Lam, P.Y.K. 林樂強, BA (Lond.)

Curator
Ning, G.H.P. 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curators
Ip, S.Y. Lai 萊見沙儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Lee, C.K. 李志敏, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Leung, C.Y. 梁仲輝, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Yau, H.W. 楊學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellows
Ma, K.K. 马國樑, PostgradDip (Sun Yat Sen)
Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)
Yang, C. 楊劍彬

Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

Honorary Director
Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Assistant Director
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director & Research Fellow
Tang, C. 鄭聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.);
DLet (Tokyo)

Honorary Visiting Professor
Kato, S. 加藤聰平, BA (Natl. Univ. of Chiba); MA (Tokyo)

Honorary Research Fellow
Au, K.F. 鄧家發, Grad (S. China Normal)
The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Wong, K.I. 黃坤亮, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Senior Research Fellow
Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Liu, X.F. 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)
Mak, K. 麥湛, Maîtrise (History), Diplome d’Etudes Approfondies (Ecole des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales)
Wang, X. 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

Research Centre for Translation

Director
Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Senior Research Fellow
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Editors of Renditions
Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Wickeri, J.K., BA (Lawrence)

Associate Editor
Tam, P.S. 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)
Twenty-first Century Bimonthly Editorial Office

Editor
Liu, Q. 劉靚峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editors
Kwan, S.C. 關小春, BA (CUHK)
Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Fujen)

INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Director
Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Environmental Studies

Director
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Associate Director
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Research Associates
He, J. 賀建忠, BSc (Nanjing Comm. Inst.); MSc, DSc (Peking)
Li, G. 李國, BSc, MSc, PhD (Xi'an Jiaotong)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director
But, P.P.H. 毕培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Kan, W.K. 鄭永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W.K. 劉永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H.M. 張健謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Honorary Research Fellows
Che, C.T. 車健濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Cheng, K.F. 鄭健輝, BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSChem
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Tai, Y.T. 戴有鼎, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC
Yang, M.M.P. 楊美博士, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU); DSc (Med. Alternativa)

Database Project Development Manager
Siu, Y.T. 蕭旭泰, BSc, MSc, PhD (Essex)

Scientific Officer
Kwok, M.Y. 郭文蔚, BSc, MSc (Salf.); PhD (Brist.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director
Chan, K.M. 陳啟明, OBE, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.)

Project Co-ordinator
Chan, B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)

Materials Technology Research Centre

Director
Wilson, L.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Associate Director
Lau, L.W.M. 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Directors
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); Nobel Laureate in Physics
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.)
Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.)
RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

Director
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director
Wong, K.Y. 王健元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Senior Research Fellow
Lee, L.O.F. 李慶梵, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Research Associate
Chan, K.K.L. 陳嘉玲, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Lond.)

Honorary Research Associate
Sun, I.Y. 岑綾英, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, DLitt (Taiwan)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

Director
Chang, A.Y. 張政, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)

Associate Director (R & D)
Kwong, S.C.W. 鄭志威, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Maryland)

Finance & Administration Manager
Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

Quality Control Manager
Ngai, P.K.M. 倪金明, BSc (Winn.); MS (Manit.); PhD (Calg.)

Head (Plant Biotechnology)
Teng, W.L. 滕蕙蘭, BAgr, MAg (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)
OFFICE OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Director
Ho, H.H. 何秀遠, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Assistant Registrar
Tsang, S.S.S. Tsuei 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Director
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)

Associate Directors
Hung, J.H.W. 孔惠輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturer
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Liaison Officer, University of California Education Abroad Programme
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Programme Executive
Fu, Y.C. Sin 傅錦.Measure, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)

Executive Officer
Chau, K.M.Y. 周夢欣, BA (City Polytech.)
SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Director
Wan, C.C. 尹業平, BSc (Seattle Pacific); PhD (W. Ont.); Grad (Harv. Grad. Sch of Ed.)

Associate Director
Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Chu, K.Y. 朱適玉, BA (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MA (Manc. Met.)
Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.)
Man, Y.Y. 文婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)
Wong, Y.W. 黃燕華, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU); PhD (W. Aust.)

Executive Officers
Cheng, F.P. 鄭麗萍, BA (CUHK)
Tai, G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (CUHK)
Tam, W.K. 譚惠儀, BA (HKU)
Wong, L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (HKU)

NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA
CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE

Director
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Ho, C.S. 何焯生, JtDip (New Asia)

Visiting Professor
Zhao, S. 趙淑華, BA (Tsinghua)

Senior Instructors
Aponte, C.W. Kwan 馬麗群, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Chou, L.R. 周麗如, JtDip (New Asia)
Dofinh, H.C. 錦塑西京, BA (Soochow)
Fung, H.M. Chu 楊美怡, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Man, C.C.K. 文惠群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Miller, N.C. 莊黃雅貞, BA (CUHK)
Ng, P.S.K. 吳少瑩, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong, C.N. Han 黃敏江, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)
Instructors
Ho, Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking)
Kluender, G.K.Y. Chan 陈京英, BSSc (CUHK)
Kuan, H.H. Lo 龙罗西華, LLB (Soochow); DipTeachGerman (Goethe
Instr.); DipAdvEd (R'dg.); MA (Calif. State)
Lee, S.L. 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic); MA (PolyU)
Li, H. Li 李李维, BBA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
Lo, F.Y. Tam 盧澤飛燕, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK)
Yeung, S.K. 楊紹文, Dip (Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin)

Library System

Librarian
Lee, M.M. 黎民鴻, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-
Chic.)

Senior Sub-Librarians
Kuo, E.C.K. 郭李錦桂, CertCompProg (American Inst. of Automation);
BA (Natnl. Chengchi); MS (Purdue); MLS (Simmons Coll.); MILS;
ALA
Lee, P.P.W. Mak 李黎碧雲, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y.
State); Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (Med. Lib. Assn.,
Chicago)
Ng, M. Yu 吳余佩蘭, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons Coll.)
Wong, R.M.C. Pun 黃潤明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA;
MLInSc

Sub-Librarian
Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (City Polytech.); ALA

Assistant Librarians
Chan, M.S. 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DiplLIS, MA (Lond.)
Chau, M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)
Chau, Y.W. 鄭穎文, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of
Linguists)
Chiu, A.S.J. 邱淑如, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)
Choi, F.M. Lo 蔡賴鈞明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DiplLib&InfMgt
(Canberra); AALIA
Fok, T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
Ho, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
Lai, W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.); MAppSc (C. Stuart)
Lam, A.M.C. 梁妙貞, BA (HKU); MLIS (W. Ont.)
Lam, C.K. 林建光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)
Lam, C. W. 林健榮
Leung, C.W. Wong 梁煥榮, BScEd, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Leung, Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, K.K. 廖建強, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)
Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (HKU); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALIA
Mow, W.Y. 蘇慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers)
Tam, F.S.F. Li 謝李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Tam, L.M. 謝麗梅, BA (C’dia.); MLS (McG.)
Ting, H.L. Chiu 丁超夏, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)
To, T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Sydney Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (Tech.); MLIB (N.S.W.)
Wong, M.C. 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (H.K. Baptist); DiplIntRelat, MA (Lanc.); PGDipLibn (Wales); AALIA
Wu, E.Y.K. 吳綺琴, BA (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA; PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)

Computer Officers
Choi, H.H.L. Lau 蔡劉肇倫, BSc (City. Lond.)
Tang, M.W. 鄧宇華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer
Tang, M.Y. 鄧敏怡, BA (City Polytech.)

UNIVERSITIES SERVICE CENTRE

Director
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Fellows
Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)
Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)
Honorary Research Associate
Chung J.H. 周在浩, BA (Seoul Natnl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.)

THE HONG KONG – AMERICA CENTER

Director
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Director of Research and Development
Koehn, H.P., BA (Trinity Coll.); MPA, PhD (Colorado)

Executive Officer
Lau, P.L. 劉寶玲, BA (CUHK)

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Director
Wong, P.S.L. 黃瑞良, BA, DipMgtStud (HKU); MBA (Stan.)

Manager, Editorial Division
Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA; ALAA

Audio-Visual Manager
Lai, W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Production Manager
Ma, K.H. 馬桂蓮, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.);
PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

Executive Producer
Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editors
Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)
Tsang, E.C.S. 曾樂詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)
Wong, O.S.W. 黃永華, BA, PCPsych (HKU)
Business Manager
Wong, A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (H.K. Baptist)

Accountant
Tam, Y.C.S. 譚紫珊, BSoEcSc (HKU)

COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE

Director
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡建騏, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officers II
Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏樑, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent);
Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Computer Officers
Cheung, W.M.S. Chan 張陳妙娟, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K.
Polytech.); MSc (Salt.)
Chiu, C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS
Choi, C.H. 蔡偉雄, BSc, MSc (Manchester)
Leung, G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.
& HKMA); MA (City Polytech.)
Ng, C.K. 吳作基, BSc (R’dg.); AMBCS
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)
Wong, S.T. 王兆軒, BSc (CUHK)
Yuen, W.K. 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

Executive Officer
Yuen, P.K. 阮寶琪, BA (CityU)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT

Director
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡建騏, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head (Information Management Unit)
Li, A.W.Y. 李永文, CDP; MBCS; MACS
Senior Computer Officer I
Yao, M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Senior Computer Officers II
Cheng, C.H. 周志義, BSc (CUHK)
Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Leung, P.K.H. 梁光憲, BBA (CUHK); CDP
Tom, S.S.W. 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, M.Y. Leung 黃榮燕, BSc (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, E.W.C. 陳穎穎, BA (S. Ill.)
Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, S.T.F. 陳志輝, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)
Chan, T.W.L. 陳偉傑, BSc (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); CDP
Cheung, J.W.P. 張惠芳, BSc (Macq.); MSc(Qual. Mgt.) (PolyU)
Cheung, S.Y.F. Wong 張楊婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.);
MBA (Hull)
Fung, K.M. 梁健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Hong, D.Y.T. Man 康文敏, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)
Kui, G.Y.L. 丘偉倫, BA (Boston)
Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HKU)
Lam, A.S.Y. 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, W.W. 林惠恩, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU); AMIEE
Leung, L.C.L. 梁志偉, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.); MIEE
Leung, T.C. 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK); MSc(Eng) (HKU)
Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (Wis.-Madison)
Lui, A.W.F. Kwong 留偉恆, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP
Tam, W.C. 譚華信, BSc (CUHK)
Tang, P.S. Yiu 鄧尚清, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP
To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, M.H.C. 王俊輝, BA (CUHK)
Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor’s Office

Vice-Chancellor
Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Camb.); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS;
FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCS Glam

Personal Assistant
Leung, M.M.H. Tang 梁錦美 婉

Registry

Registrar
Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrars
Lai, J. 黎青霞, BA (HKU)
Wong, K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)
Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrars
Chan, L.K. Kwong 陳麗麗, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Yu, K.W.H. 余惠莉, BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants
Au, O.M.M. Leung 邱玉美, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Lee, L.H. 李麗麗, BSc (HKU)
Wan, C.F.C. 溫鳳珠, BSc (HKU); MA (Macq.)
Executive Officers
Cheung, W.P. 張惠蕊, BSc (CUHK)
Hui, S.L. 許瑞玲, BA (HKU)
Lai, S.F. 鄭肇芳, BA (HKU)
Lai, Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)
Lam, K.L. 林國良, BSc (CUHK)
Lee, P.W.Y. 李慧然, BA (HKU)
Li, C.P.L. Lui 李偉寶玲, BA (CUHK)
Ng, S.H. 吳淑媚, BA, PCEd (HKU)
Ng, V.P.L. 吳寶玲, BSc (CUHK)
Siu, M.Y. 蕭文燕, BScSc (HKU)
Wong, E.M.L. 黃美玲, BSc, PCEd (HKU)
Yip, C.L. 葉琳, BA (H.K. Baptist)

SECRETARIAT

Secretary
Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BScSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.);
Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Ho, V.Y.Y. 何婉兒, BScSc (HKU)

Assistant Secretary
Wong, A.W.P. Chan 黃陳璧冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Executive Officer
Wong, M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BScSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director
Hui, E.W.H. 許雲嫦, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (R’dg.)

Assistant Information Officer
Tsui, A.Y.M. 徐綺薇, BScSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Cheung, M.Y. 張敏儀, BScSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Chinese Secretary
Lam, Y. L. 林益來
Publication Office

Publication Officer
  Leung, A.K.Y. 梁其安, BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officers
  Chan, F.W.C. 陈伟球, BA (Nat'l. Chengchi)
  Chen, P. 陈思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)
  Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)
  Wan, K. Lee 温李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
  Chan, T.C.W. 陈镜荣, BScSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA

Senior Assistant Bursars
  Heung, L.S.K. 香世杰, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKSA
  Yiu, P.K.C. 姚启迪, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

Finance Managers
  Chan, S.Y.P. Lam 陈林月萍, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MBA
    (Birm.); FCCA; AHKSA
  Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
  Kwong, E.C.M. Lau 鄭國文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS;
    FCCA
  Siu, G.H.S. 蕭純儀, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS
  Wong, C.K.C. 黃錦熙, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountants/Accountants
  Chan, M.Y.L. 陈月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
  Chow, C.Y. Cheng 周鄭靜玉, BBA (H.K. Baptist)
  Ho, W. 何榮
  Kam, C.Y. 甘正榮, ProfDipMgtAcct (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA;
    ACMA
  Lai, H.S. 黎鸿勝
  Lam, W. 林永
  Ma, D.C.H. 马彩霖, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
  Ng, A.S.L. 吴小麟, BBA (CUHK), GradDipComm (N.S.W.); FCCA;
    ASCPA; AHKSA
  Ng, G.L.M. 吴丽梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
  Ng, M.K. Tam 吴谭慕潔, PGDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA;
    ASCPA
Pang, P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (City, Lond.)
Wan, C.S.C. 温德清, ProfDipAcccy (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA
Yip, C.M. 葉楚梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA

Executive Officers
Ho, D.K.S. 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)
Tsang, K.Y. Mok 曾莫潔英, BSSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HKU); MIH

PERSONNEL OFFICE

Director
Lau, S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S.S. 譚慧勤, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yuen, K.C. 阮健骢, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Project Manager
Yeung, L.M.S. 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Assistant Secretaries
Lee, C.S.K. 利順琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)
Leung, A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
Tsang, N.Y. 曾麗妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU)

Administrative Assistants
Cheung, I.Y.Y. 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusinInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRelat (Tor.)
Lo, B.Y.P. To 劉柏輝, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Computer Officer
Cheung, K.S. 張景勳, BSc (CityU); MBCS; CEng

Executive Officers
Chau, R.S.Y. 周淑賢, CertMathsStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA (CUHK)
Chu, S.S.H. 朱盛華, BA (Q'ld)
Koo, M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
Lau, M.S.H. Tse 劉緋霞
Lee, P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HKU)
Wong, I.W.H. 黃偉康, BA (CityU)
Wong, S.S.L. 黃秀蘭, BA (CityU)
INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICE

Head
Cheng, K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor
Hui, W.C. Chung 許鍔詠, BSocSc (HKU)

BUILDINGS OFFICE

Director
Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹瓊, MBE; BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Chief Architect
Kan, W.Y.S. 簡元信; BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Senior Architect
Lee, V.K.F. 李國福, BA, BArch (HKU)

Architects
Chan, S.S.Y. 陳秀媛, BArch (Tor.); MRAIC; RArch (Canada)
Goh, Y.C. 吳映榮, BSc (Univ. of Sc., Malaysia); BArch (N.S.W.); HKIA; RArch; MRAIA
Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.); ARIBA
Lee, P. 李耀宗, BArch (Tennessee); HKIA

Senior Engineer
Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CWA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

Building Services Engineer
Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE

Assistant Engineers
Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)
Ma, P. 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.)

Assistant to Director
Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officer
Tung, K.Y. 董嘉欣, BSSc (CUHK)
Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (C.U.H.K); MA, PhD (Calif)

Director
Lee, C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (C.U.H.K)

Senior Student Affairs Officer
Yu, N.T.W. 余梓華, BA (H.K.U); MBA (Hamburg)

Student Affairs Officer
Lee, C.W.Y. Pang 李彭慧儀, B.SocSc (H.K.U); MA (Leeds)

Student Counsellor
Lau, L.L.S. Kwan 劉關莉施, B.SocSc, M.SocSc (H.K.U)

Counselling Assistants
Kwan, I.K.F. Au 關區健鳳, BA, P.B.CertEd, M.Ed (Manit.)
Leung, S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭文, B.Sc (Tor.); M.T.S (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Mak, Y.F. 麥英輝, B.SocSc (C.U.H.K); Dip. Chris. Stud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (C.U.H.K)
Ho, N.S.L. 何錦華, B.Sc (Lond.)
Hung, S.F.F. 孔素楓, BA, MPhil (C.U.H.K)

Executive Officers
Chow, Y.K. 周潤坤, B.SocSc (C.U.H.K); M.Sc (H.K. Polytech.)
Tsang, W.L. 曾偉麗, B.Sc (C.U.H.K)
Tsang, W.W.Y. 曾額怡, B.SocSc (H.K.U)
Wong, J.Y.Y. 黃茵茵, BA (C.U.H.K)
Wong, M.C. 黃笑珍, B.B.A (C.U.H.K)

University Health Service

Director
Pang, K.K.H. 彭國興, MB BS (H.K.U); M.Sc (Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); Grad. Dip. Public Sect. Mgmt (N. Territory); F.H.K.A.M. (Community Medicine); AFCHSE (From November, 1997)
Senior Resident Physician
Lo, T.F. 陸俊游, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology) (As Acting Director until October, 1997)

Resident Physicians
Chiu, H.Y. 趙夏灝, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed : FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kwok, M. 郭國, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeons
Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HKU)
Cheng, W.W.Y. 鄭煥儀, BDS (HKU)
Tong, M.C.K. 湯世強, BDS (HKU)
Tsang, R.W.K. 曾健傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS
Yip, K.L. 葉嘉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officer
Choi, M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SSU, BEM; SRN; SCM

Health Education Officer
Kan, P.M.Y. Yuen 蔡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.)

Executive Officer
Kwong, J.S.M. Lam 鄺林來, HigherDipBusinessStud (City Polytech.); BA (C. Lancs.)

Office of Academic Links
(CHINA)

Director
Luen, C.B. 倪乾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Executive Officer
Law, Y.M. 羅寶美, BSSc (CUHK)

Academic Links Officer
Sun, C. 孫晶, BBA (CUHK)
OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (INTERNATIONAL)

Director

RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Research Administration Officer
Yip, A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officers
Lau, E.H.Y. 劉海燕, BSc (N'cle., UK); GMIMA
Lau, S.L. Fung 劉馮小麗, BSSc (CUHK)

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Director
Yui, A. 俞麗敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Executive Officers
Cheng, K.M. 鄭健文, BA (CUHK)
Chui, S.Y. 徐善容, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)
Hui, E.B.B. 許寶寶, BSSc (CUHK)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
Chik, K.Y. 周建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)
University Guest House System

General Manager
Yuen, B.K.Y. 袁健兒

Manager (Food & Beverage)

Central Office Support Service

Supervisor
Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor
Yau, S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

Security Unit

Security Officer
Ma, R.K.S. 馬金閎, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Deputy Security Officer
Siu, C.N. 梁振鵬

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
Chan, O.T. 陳建榮, DipAT (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Brun.); MCIT; MITA

OTHER SERVICE UNITS

Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

Planning Officer
Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳耀煌, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)
Assistant Planning Officer
So, S.W.H. 蘇惠敏, BScSe (HKU)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Choy, Y.M. 蔡楠, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director of Medical Information Transfer Programme
Smith, J.A., BS (Yale); AM, EdD (Harv.)

Director of the Animal House
James, A.E., BVSc (Melb); GradCertMgt (N.S.W); MACVS; AImM

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Administrative Assistant
Shek, L.O.B. 石愛泳, BSSc (CUHK)

Scientific Officers
Lee, K.M. 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Cheng, W.Y. 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc (Vic.)
Cheung, Y.K. 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat,
PGDipAppStat (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS;
MHKCS
Wong, M.C. 萬銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Research Associates
Xu, L. 許麗英, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)
Whitney, B.M., BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

Project Co-ordinator
Jo-Thomas, BSc (Calicut); MA (Tata Inst. of Soc. Sc.); MSc, PhD (Poona)

Executive Officer
Wong, W.S.W. 王秀慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
Lam, D.S.C. 林煥潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSed;
FRCOphth
Hall Manager
Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

Warden
So, C.Y.K. 蘇鎬機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden
Yum, K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee

Chairman
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E.K.K. 汪國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ng, Y.M. 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H.W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HKU); CEng; MIEEE, MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer
Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Safety Office

Safety Manager
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)
University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/Laboratory Safety Officer
Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Laboratory Safety Officer
Wan, Y.K. 尹裕坤, HigherCertLabTech, HigherCertChemTech (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錦昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Executive Officer
Tsang, S.C. 曾淑貞, HonDipArts, BA (HKBU); GradDipTourism (James Cook)
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Head

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutors

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)
Chao, C.H. Yong 曹耀知行, BEng (Natl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon);
   ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina);
   CertProdMgt (Stan.)
Hu, S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton);
   PhD (Harv.)
Yung, K.H. 容拱儀, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

College Secretary

Kwok, K.Y. Tam 郭澤瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

Chaplain

Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)
   (Acting)

Honorary Associate Chaplain

Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Cheng, Y.K. 鄭玉嫦, BA (CUHK)
Chow, H.C.M. Yue 周俞慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); PCEd
   (HKU); MBA (Dubuque)
Ng, I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)
Executive Officers
Lau, A.Y.K. 劉怡琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)
Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
— Lee Shu Pui Tang
Cheung, Y.W. 張耀華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
— Madam S.H. Ho Hall
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
— Theology Building
Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)
— Ming Hua Tang
Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang
Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)
— Ying Lin Tang
Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK)
— Hua Lien Tang
Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
MA (Chio.) — Wen Chih Tang

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Head
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd

College Secretary
Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HKU)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Ng, W.W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
Nip, K.P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Fok, W.K. 霍偉基, BA (HKU)
Liu, J.S.Y. 廖倩儀, BA (HKU)
Student Hostel Wardens

Fung, P.T.T. 冯统熙, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)
— Grace Tien Hall
Ho, W.K. 何伟傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.)
— Chih Hsing Hall
Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
— Xuesi Hall

UNITED COLLEGE

Head
Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

College Secretary
Lam, P.K.T. 林健仕, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Int’l. Christian, Tokyo)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, T.Y. Tang 陳頡翠怡, BA, MA (HKU)
Chow, B.W. Chung 周錦寶華, BA (HKU)
Wong, S.P. 黃雪芹, BA (HKU)

Executive Officer
Lam, W.Y. 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)

Language Programme Co-ordinator
Yau, D.Y.W. 游月華, BEd (Stir.); MSc (Edin.)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)
— Hang Seng Hall
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.)
— Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Int’l. Christian, Tokyo)
— Bethlehem Hall
SHAW COLLEGE

Head
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Senior College Tutor
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

College Secretary
Woo, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students
Tam, M.S.C. 謝兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Lai, W.W. 黎嘉華, BA (HKU)

Executive Officers
Lau, K.W. 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)
Yeung, A.Y.H. 楊金虹, BA (McG.), GradDipCommStud (C'dia.)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨, BA, MA (HKU); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP; CertTEFL
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE
Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)
APPENDICES
# Undergraduate Student Enrolment

**Student Enrolment**

*(As at 31st December 1996)*

## 1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>413</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>1,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Integrated BBA</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>503</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>1,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Sports Science</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>514</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>1,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Major Subject</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>166*</td>
<td>303*</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Post-Registration)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Pre-Registration)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>298</strong></td>
<td><strong>276</strong></td>
<td><strong>199</strong></td>
<td><strong>303</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,076</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and Nutritional Science</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>512</strong></td>
<td><strong>528</strong></td>
<td><strong>452</strong></td>
<td><strong>176</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,668</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>544</strong></td>
<td><strong>586</strong></td>
<td><strong>580</strong></td>
<td><strong>156</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,866</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,895</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,012</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,639</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,086</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,632</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Part-time Students**

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th><strong>Total</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>20*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including 9 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

* Including 154 Medical Year 3 students
### Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include students who are outside quota.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>MArch (Full-time)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA)</td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Managerial Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Enrolment: 503
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MEd (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEd (Part-time)  86</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) —</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>MA (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applied Linguistics)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Literary Studies)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) —</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MFA (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) —</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) —</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) —</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time) 30</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) —</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time) 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>MPH (Part-time) 14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MMus (Full-time) 4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNurs (Part-time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Science &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diploma Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>PGDE (Full-time)</th>
<th>PGDE (Part-time)</th>
<th>Evening Course PGDE (Part-time)</th>
<th>Nursing DipNurs (Part-time)</th>
<th>Psychology DipPsy (Full-time)</th>
<th>DipPsy (Part-time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of postgraduate students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students) 13,113
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as at 1st August 1997, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.